# DEPARTMENT OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING





# **CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS**

# FOR

# **B.Sc. ANIMATION AND MULTIMEDIA**

# (Based on Outcome Based Education)

Learning Outcomes based Curriculum Framework (LOCF)

# (I - VI Semester)

**REGULATIONS – 2021** 

**Revision 2** 

# CURRICULUM for B. Sc (Animation and Multimedia)

**REGULATION – 2021** (Applicable to the students admitted from the Academic year 2021 - 2022)

| Category             | Course Code               | Course Name   | Credits |   |   |       | Hours |   |   |    |       |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---|---------|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|----|-------|--|
|                      |                           |   | L       | Т | Р | Total | L     | Т | Р | SS | Total |  |
| AECC-1               | XGT101 /<br>XFT 101       | Tamil I / Foundation<br>Tamil I                         | 2       | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |
| LAN                  | XGE102A                   | English I   | 2       | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |
| CC-1A                | XAM103                    | Foundation Art  | 3       | 1 | 1 | 5     | 3     | 1 | 4 | 0  | 8     |  |
| CC-1B                | XAM104                    | Principles of Animation                                 | 4       | 1 | 0 | 5     | 4     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 5     |  |
| CC-1C                | XAM105                    | Introduction to Computer<br>Graphic Design              | 3       | 1 | 1 | 5     | 3     | 1 | 2 | 0  | 6     |  |
| UMAN-1               | XUMA001                   | Human Ethics, Values,<br>Rights, and Gender<br>Equality | 1       | 0 | 0 | 1     | 1     | 0 | 0 | 1  | 1     |  |
| Extension<br>NSS,NCC | Activites<br>,NSO,RRC and | Swatch Bharath)   |         |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 2     |  |
| Mentor Hour          |                           |   |         |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 1     |  |
| Library Hour         |                           |   |         |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 1     |  |
|                      |                           | Total   | 18      | 5 | 2 | 24    | 16    | 5 | 4 | 1  | 30    |  |

# **SEMESTER -I**

# **SEMESTER II**

| Category Course |                    | Course Name                    |   | Credits |   |       |   | Hours |   |    |       |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---|-------|---|-------|---|----|-------|--|--|
| Category        | Code Course Name   |                                | L | Τ       | Р | Total | L | Т     | Р | SS | Total |  |  |
| AECC-1          | XGT201 /<br>XFT201 | Tamil II / Foundation Tamil II | 2 | 1       | 0 | 3     | 2 | 1     | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |  |
| AECC-2          | XGE202             | English II                     | 2 | 1       | 0 | 3     | 2 | 1     | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |  |
| CC-2A           | XAM203             | Vector Graphics                | 3 | 1       | 1 | 5     | 3 | 1     | 2 | 0  | 6     |  |  |

| CC-2B               | XAM204                   | Digital Photography     | 3  | 1 | 1 | 5  | 3  | 1 | 2 | 0 | 6  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|
| CC- 2C              | XAM205                   | Basics of Clay Modeling | 3  | 1 | 1 | 5  | 3  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6  |
| AECC-3              | XUMA002                  | Environmental Studies   | 2  | 0 | 0 | 2  | 2  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2  |
| Extension ANSS,NCC, | Activites<br>NSO,RRC and | d Swatch Bharath)       |    |   |   |    |    |   |   |   | 2  |
| Mentor Ho           | our                      |                         |    |   |   |    |    |   |   |   | 1  |
| Library Hour        |                          |                         |    |   |   |    |    |   |   |   | 1  |
|                     |                          | Total                   | 15 | 3 | 6 | 21 | 15 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 30 |

# SEMESTER-III

| Category  | Commo          |  | Credits |   |   |       |   | Hours |   |    |           |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|--|---------|---|---|-------|---|-------|---|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| Category  | Course<br>Code | Course Name                                | L       | Т | Р | Total | L | Т     | Р | SS | Tot<br>al |  |  |  |
| AECC-1  | XGT301         | Tamil III                                  | 2       | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2 | 1     | 0 | 0  | 3         |  |  |  |
| AECC-2  | XGE302         | English III                                | 2       | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2 | 1     | 0 | 0  | 3         |  |  |  |
| SEC-1A  | XAM303         | Audio & Video Editing                      | 2       | 0 | 2 | 4     | 2 | 0     | 2 | 0  | 4         |  |  |  |
| CC-3A   | XAM302         | Multimedia                                 | 3       | 1 | 0 | 4     | 3 | 0     | 0 | 0  | 3         |  |  |  |
| CC-3B   | XAM304         | Character & Environment<br>Sketching       | 3       | 0 | 1 | 4     | 3 | 0     | 2 | 0  | 5         |  |  |  |
| CC-3C   | XAM305         | 2D Animation                               | 3       | 0 | 1 | 4     | 3 | 1     | 1 | 0  | 5         |  |  |  |
| UMAN-2  | XUMA003        | Disaster Management                        | 1       | 0 | 0 | 1     | 1 | 0     | 0 | 1  | 2         |  |  |  |
| GE-1  |                | Generic Elective – 1                       | 3       | 0 | 0 | 3     | 3 | 0     | 0 | 0  | 3         |  |  |  |
| Minor<br>Course   | XAM307         | Digital Matte Painting<br>(* Extra Credit) | 0       | 0 | 0 | 1*    | - | -     | - | 1  | 1         |  |  |  |
| Extension Activities<br>NSS,NCC,NSO,RRC and Swatch Bharath) |                | atch Bharath)                              |         |   |   |       |   |       |   |    | 0         |  |  |  |
| Mentor Hour   |                |  |         |   |   |       |   |       |   |    | 1         |  |  |  |

| Library Hour |  |       |    |   |   |    |        |   | 0 |   |    |
|--------------|--|-------|----|---|---|----|--------|---|---|---|----|
|              |  | Total | 19 | 4 | 4 | 28 | 1<br>8 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 30 |

| Category        | Course                   | Credits  |    |   |   |       | Hours |   |   |    |       |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|----|-------|--|
|                 | Code                     |  |    | Т | Р | Total | L     | Т | Р | SS | Total |  |
| AECC-1          | XGT401                   | Tamil IV   | 2  | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |
| AECC-2          | XGE402                   | English IV   | 2  | 1 | 0 | 3     | 2     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |
| SEC-2B          | XAM403                   | Script Writing and Story<br>Board Designing        | 4  | 0 | 0 | 4     | 4     | 0 | 0 | 0  | 4     |  |
| CC - 4A         | XAM404                   | Compositing Techniques                             | 4  | 1 | 0 | 5     | 4     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 5     |  |
| CC - 4B         | XAM405                   | 3D Animation                                       | 3  | 0 | 2 | 5     | 3     | 0 | 2 | 0  | 5     |  |
| CC - 4C         | XAM406                   | Fundamentals of<br>Cinematography                  | 3  | 1 | 1 | 5     | 3     | 1 | 0 | 0  | 4     |  |
| UVM             | XUMA<br>004              | Introduction To<br>Entrepreneurship<br>Development | 1  | 0 | 0 | 1     | 1     | 0 | 0 | 1  | 2     |  |
| GE-2            |                          | Generic Elective – 2                               | 3  | 0 | 0 | 3     | 3     | 0 | 0 | 0  | 3     |  |
| Minor<br>Course | XAM408                   | Online Content Creation<br>(*Extra Credit)         | 0  | 0 | 0 | 1*    | -     | - | - | 1  | 0     |  |
| Extension Ac    | tivities<br>D,RRC and Sv | vatch Bharath)                                     |    |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 0     |  |
| Mentor Hou      | ır                       |  |    |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 1     |  |
| Library Hour    | brary Hour               |  |    |   |   |       |       |   |   |    | 0     |  |
|                 |                          | Total  | 22 | 2 | 3 | 28    | 22    | 2 | 6 | 2  | 30    |  |

# SEMESTER-IV

| Category (                | Course  | Course Name                              | Cre | dits |   |       | Hours |   |    |    |       |
|---------------------------|---|--|-----|------|---|-------|-------|---|----|----|-------|
| Category                  | Code  | Course Name                              | L   | Т    | Р | Total | L     | Τ | Р  | SS | Total |
|                           | XAM501A   | 3D Modeling                              |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
| SEC-3A                    | XAM501B   | Motion Capturing                         | 3   | 0    | 1 | 4     | 3     | 0 | 2  | 0  | 5     |
|                           | XAM501C   | Paint Effects &<br>Dynamics              |     |      |   |       |       | - |    |    |       |
|                           | XAM502A   | Virtual Reality<br>and Augmented Reality |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
| DSE-1A                    | XAM502B   | Rigging , Lighting &<br>Rendering        | 3   | 0    | 2 | 5     | 3     | 0 | 4  | 0  | 7     |
|                           | XAM502C   | UX Design                                |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
|                           | XAM502D   | Character Design For<br>Animation        |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
|                           | XAM503A   | Media Aesthetics                         |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
| DSE-1B                    | XAM503B   | Media Technologies                       | 4 1 | 1    | 0 | 5     | 4     | 1 | 0  | 0  | 5     |
|                           | XAM503C   | E-Publishing                             |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
|                           | XAM504A   | Web Designing                            |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    |       |
| DSE-1C                    | XAM504B   | Acting For Animators                     | 3   | 0    | 2 | 5     | 3     | 0 | 4  | 0  | 7     |
|                           | XAM504C   | Advanced 3D<br>Animation                 |     |      |   |       |       | - |    |    |       |
|                           | XAM505  | IPT 21 Days                              | -   | -    | - | 2     | -     | - | -  | 2  | -     |
|                           | XUMA005   | Cyber Security                           | 1   | 0    | 0 | 1     | 1     | 0 | 0  | 1  | 2     |
| Extension A<br>NSS,NCC,NS | Extension Activities<br>NSS,NCC,NSO,RRC and Swatch Bharath) |  |     |      |   |       |       |   |    |    | 2     |
| Mentor Hour               |   |  |     |      |   |       |       |   |    | 1  |       |
| Library Hour              |   |  |     |      |   |       |       |   |    | 1  |       |
|                           |   | Total                                    | 14  | 1    | 5 | 22    | 13    | 1 | 10 | 2  | 30    |

# SEMESTER-V

| Category  | Course  | Course Name                          |    | Cr | edits | 5         | Hours |   |    |    |       |  |
|---|---------|--------------------------------------|----|----|-------|-----------|-------|---|----|----|-------|--|
|   | Code    |                                      |    | Т  | Р     | Tot<br>al | L     | Т | Р  | SS | Total |  |
| SEC-4A  | XAM602A | Digital Television<br>Production     |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
|   | XAM602B | Film Making                          | 2  | 0  | 2     | 4         | 2     | 0 | 4  | 0  | 6     |  |
|   | XAM602C | Advertisement Film Making            |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
| DSE-2A  | XAM603A | Miniatures For Low Budget<br>Filming |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
|   | XAM603B | Texturing& Shading                   | 3  | 0  | 1     | 4         | 3     | 0 | 1  | 0  | 5     |  |
|   | XAM603C | Rotoscoping                          |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
|   | XAM603D | Image Editing Skills                 |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
| DSE–2B  | XAM604A | Media Law and Ethics                 |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
|   | XAM604B | Introduction to Advertising          | 4  | 1  | 0     | 5         | 4     | 1 | 0  | 0  | 5     |  |
|   | XAM604C | Introduction to Journalism           |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    |       |  |
| DSC   | XAM605  | Project Work                         | 0  | 0  | 6     | 6         | 0     | 0 | 12 | 0  | 12    |  |
| Extension Activities<br>NSS,NCC,NSO,RRC and Swatch Bharath) |         |                                      |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    | 0     |  |
| Mentor Hour   |         |                                      |    |    |       |           |       |   |    |    | 1     |  |
| Library Hour  |         |                                      |    |    |       |           |       |   |    | 1  |       |  |
|   |         |                                      | 12 | 1  | 9     | 22        | 12    | 1 | 12 | 0  | 30    |  |

# **SEMESTER- VI**

| Cour           | se Code             |   |                          | L         | Т     | Ρ     | С        |  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|----------|--|--|
| Cour           | se Name             | அடிப்படைத் தமிழ்- 1                             | D.                       | 3         | 0     | 0     | 3        |  |  |
| Prer           | equisite            |   |                          | L         | Т     | Ρ     | Н        |  |  |
| C              | :P:A                | 3:0:0   |                          | 3         | 0     | 0     | 3        |  |  |
|                |                     | COURSE OUTC                                     | OMES                     | DO        | MAIN  |       | LEVEL    |  |  |
| After          | the comp            | pletion of the course, stud                     | lents will be able to    |           |       |       |          |  |  |
| CO1            | உயிர்<br>வகைப்      | எழுத்துக்கள் - மெய்யெரு<br>படுத்தி நினைவூட்டல். | ழத்துகள்                 | Cogni     | tive  | Re    | member   |  |  |
| CO2            | உடல்<br>தொகுத       | உறுப்புப் பெயர்கள் - எஞ<br>ந்துக் கூறுதல்       | ரிய சொற்களை              | Cogni     | tive  | Re    | member   |  |  |
| соз            | ୍ଡୁର୍ ଓ             | வறுபாடுளைப் புரிந்து கொ                         | ாள்ளும் திறன் பெறல்      | Cogni     | tive  | Ur    | derstand |  |  |
| CO4            | தமிழில்             | ் உரையாடல் - இயற்சை                             | யை வருணித்தல்.           | Cogni     | tive  | Ар    | ply      |  |  |
| CO5            | அறநெ                | றிக் கருத்துக்களை வசை                           | ப்படுத்தும் திறன் பெறல். | Cogni     | tive  | An    | alyze    |  |  |
| <b>୬</b> ାର(   | த– 1                | <b></b>   | ழத்துக்களின் வகைகள்      |           |       |       | 9        |  |  |
| உயிர்<br>விளக் | ் எழுத்த<br>கம் அறி | க்கள் - மெய்யெழுத்துச<br>தல்                    | ள் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல்   | - சோ்த்து | எழுது | தல் - | பொருள்   |  |  |
| <b>୬</b> ାର(   | த– 2                | எளிய தமிழ்                                      | ச் சொற்களை வகைப்படு      | த்துதல்   |       |       | 9        |  |  |
| உடல்           | ் உறுப்பு           | ப் பெயர்கள் - எளிய தம்                          | ிழ்ச் சொற்கள் வகைப்படு   | த்துதல்   |       |       |          |  |  |
| ച്ചര           | த– 3                | ବ   | லி வேறுபாட்டுத் திறன்    |           |       |       | 9        |  |  |
| ඉබ (           | வேறுபாடு            | கள் - சொல் வகைகள்                               |                          |           |       |       |          |  |  |
| <u> </u>       | த– 4                |   | உரையாடல்                 |           |       |       | 9        |  |  |
| தமிழி          | ல் உரை              | பாடல் - இயற்கையைப் ।                            | பற்றி அறிதல் - வருணனை    | ன செய்தல் |       |       |          |  |  |
| <b>୬</b> ାର(   | த– 5                | அறநெறிக்  | கருத்துக்களைப் பின்பற்   | றுதல்     | ຈ່    |       |          |  |  |
| விழாக          | க்கள் - அ           | அறநெறிக் கதைகள் - பில                           | ழையின்றிப் படித்தல், எழு | துதல்     |       |       |          |  |  |
| 1              | LECTURE             | TUTORIAL  | PRACTICAL                | тс        | DTAL  |       |          |  |  |
|                | 45                  |   |                          |           | 45    |       |          |  |  |

#### பாடநூல்கள்:

- முனைவர் கோ.பெரியண்ணன் அடிப்படை எளிய தமிழ் இலக்கணம் -2003, வனிதா பதிப்பகம், 11, நானா தெரு, பாண்டி பஜார், தி.நகர், சென்னை - 17.
- மனைவர் ந.லெனின் பிழையின்றித் தமிழை எழுதுக (எளியமுறை) சூன்-2020, பிருந்தா பதிப்பகம், தஞ்சாவூர் - 05.

பார்வை நூல்கள்:

1. தமிழ்நாடு அரசு வெளியிட்டுள்ள தமிழ்ப் பாட நூல்கள், வகுப்பு - 6, 7, 8.

| Table 1: | CO  | Versus | PO | mapping. |
|----------|-----|--------|----|----------|
|          | ~ ~ |        |    |          |

| B.Sc. A & M |   | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|-------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|             |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|             | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |  |  |

| CO1          |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |  |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| CO2          |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |  |
| CO3          |   | 1 |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| CO4          | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| CO5          | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |  |
| Total        | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 |  |
| Scaled Value | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |   | 1 |  |

 $1-5 \rightarrow 1$   $6-10 \rightarrow 2$   $11-15 \rightarrow 3$ 

3-Strong Correlation, 2-Medium Correlation, 1-Low Correlation, 0-No Correlation

| COURSE CODEXGE102LTPSS  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        | С    |  |
|---|------------------|----------------|---|----------------|-------|------|------|--------|------|--|
| COUR  | RSE NAM          | E              | English - I   | 2              | 1     | 0    | 0    | 3      | 3    |  |
| C:P:A   | - 3:0:0          |                |   |                |       |      | I    |        |      |  |
| COUR  | SE OUT           | COM            | ES:   | D              | omai  | n    | Ι    | level  |      |  |
| CO1   | Recall the       | e basic        | grammar and using it in proper context                | Со             | gniti | ve   | Reme | mber   | ring |  |
| CO2   | <i>Explain</i> t | he pro         | cess of listening and speaking                        | Со             | gniti | ve   | Unde | rstanc | ling |  |
| CO3   | Adapt im         | porta          | nt methods of reading                                 | Со             | gniti | ve   | Cr   | eating | g    |  |
| CO4   | Demonstr         | <i>rate</i> th | e basic writing skills                                | Со             | gniti | ve   | Unde | rstanc | ling |  |
|   |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| SYLLABUS  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| UNIT I Grammar  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| i. Major basic grammatical categories ii. Notion of correctness and attitude to error   |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| correction  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| UNIT II Listening and Speaking  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| iii. Importance of listening skills iv. Problems of listening to unfamiliar dialects v. |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| Aspects of pronunciation and fluency in speaking vi. Intelligibility in speaking        |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| UNIT III Basics of Reading  |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      | 0      |      |  |
| descrip   | otive, extra     | polati         | ve  | — 11a          | IIatr | ve,  |      | 9      |      |  |
| UNIT  | IV Basi          | cs of `        | Writing   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| ix. Intro   | oduction to      | o writ         | ng skills x. Aspects of cohesion and coherence xi     | . Exp          | andi  | ng a |      | 9      |      |  |
| given s   | sentence w       | ithout         | affecting the structure xii. Reorganizing jumbled     | sente          | ences | into | a    |        |      |  |
| coheren   | nt paragrap      | oh xiii        | . Drafting different types of letters (personal notes | s, not         | ices, |      |      |        |      |  |
| compla  | aints, appre     | eciatio        | n, conveying sympathies etc.)                         |                |       |      |      |        | -    |  |
|   |                  |                |   | ]              | otal  | Но   | ars  | 36     | )    |  |
| Text b  | ooks             |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
|   | 1. Aceved        | lo and         | Gower M (1999) Reading and Writing Skills. Lo         | ondor          | , Lo  | ngm  | an   |        |      |  |
|   | 2. Deuter,       | M et           | al. (2015). Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionar       | y of           | Engl  | ish  |      |        |      |  |
|   | (Ninth Ed        | ition)         | New Delhi, OUP  |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
| 3. Eastwood, John (2008). Oxford Practice Grammar. Oxford, OUP                          |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |
|   | 4. Hadefie       | eld, C         | Iris and J Hadefield (2008). Reading Games. Lon       | idon,          | Lon   | gmai | 1    |        |      |  |
|   | 6 Iolly F        | 1 (20<br>avid  | (1984) Writing Tasks: Stuidents' Rook Cambrid         | oe C           | I ID  |      |      |        |      |  |
|   | 7 Klinnel        | and            | Swan (1984) Keen Talking Oxford OUP                   | 5 <b>0</b> , C |       |      |      |        |      |  |
|   | 8. Saraswa       | ati. V         | (2005). Organized Writing 1. Hyderabad. Orient        | Black          | swa   | n    |      |        |      |  |
|   | 9. Swan, N       | Micha          | el. (1980). Practical English Usage. Oxford, OUP      |                | 2     | -    |      |        |      |  |
| 10. Walter and Swan (1997). How English Works. Oxford, OUP                              |                  |                |   |                |       |      |      |        |      |  |

|       | PO | Р | Р | PO | PO | PO | PO | PO | PO | Р  | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO1</b> | PSO | PS        |
|-------|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|------------|-----|-----------|
|       | 1  | 0 | 0 | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 01 | 1          | 2          | 1   | <b>O2</b> |
|       |    | 2 | 3 |    |    |    |    |    |    | 0  |            |            |     |           |
| CO1   | 2  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| CO2   | 2  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| CO3   | 1  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| CO4   | 2  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| Total | 7  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 6  | 0  | 4  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| Scale | 2  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |
| d     |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |            |            |     |           |
| Value |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |            |            |     |           |
|       | 1  | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0          | 0          | 0   | 0         |

#### Table 1: Mapping of Cos with POs:

1-5=1, 6-10 = 2, 11-15=3

0-No Relation, 1- Low Relation, 2 – Medium Relation, 3- High Relation

 Table 2: Mapping of COs with GAs:

|            | GA | GA1 | GA1 | GA1 |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 0   | 1   | 2   |
| CO1        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 2   | 0   | 0   |
| CO2        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2   | 0   | 0   |
| <b>CO3</b> | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0   |
| <b>CO4</b> | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Tota<br>l  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 5   | 2   | 0   |
| Scal<br>e  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 0   |

1-5=1, 6-10 = 2, 11-15=3

0-No Relation, 1- Low Relation, 2 - Medium Relation, 3- High Relation

**Performance Indicators** 

# PI 8: 1 High Ethical Standards

**1.1.1** Practice ethical codes and standards endorsed by professional engineers.

### PI 9: 1 Leadership and team work

**1.1.1** Perform as an individual and as a leader in diverse teams and in multi-disciplinary scenarios.

### PI 10: 1Communication Skills

**1.1.1** Professional communication with the society to comprehend and formulate reports, documentation, effective delivery of presentation and responsible to clear instructions.

### PI 11:1. Life-long learners:

**1.1.1** Update the technical needs in a challenging world in equipping themselves to maintain their competence

|  |  |                                       |  |                                   | _                     |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| • • •  |  | 0.2                                   |  |                                   |                       | T                      | P                      | SS                        | C                   |  |  |
| X  | AMI  | 03                                    |  |                                   | 3                     | I                      |                        | U                         | 5                   |  |  |
| C  | D  | •                                     | FOUNDATION OF ART  |                                   | T                     | т                      | D                      | CC                        | п                   |  |  |
| 28   | г<br>02  | A<br>0                                |  |                                   | 1<br>3                | 1                      | Г<br>                  | 55                        | п<br>Q              |  |  |
| 2.0  | 0.2  | U                                     |  |                                   | 5                     | 1                      | -                      | U                         | 0                   |  |  |
| PRE  | REQ  | UISI                                  | FE: Nil  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| COU  | JRSE   | COUT                                  | COMES  | DOM                               | AIN                   | I                      | LE                     | VEL                       |                     |  |  |
| After  | r the o  | compl                                 | etion of the course, students will be able to  | 1                                 |                       |                        | 1                      |                           |                     |  |  |
| CO1  | Re   | ecogni                                | <i>ze</i> the importance of drawing material and tools.  | Cogni                             | tive                  |                        | Rei                    | nemb                      | er                  |  |  |
| <b>CO2</b> <i>Choose</i> the methods to make the drawings using lines and Cognitive Remember shapes. |  |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| Shapes.CO3Describe the ways drawing by observation and achieve the CognitiveUr                       |  |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| knowledge on attitude. Psychomotor   |  |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| 04   |  | Ар                                    | pry  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| CO5  | ma ma  | ake the                               | e realistic pictures.  | Cogni                             | tive                  |                        | Analyze                |                           |                     |  |  |
| UNI  | ΤI   |                                       | INTRODUCTION   |                                   |                       |                        | 21                     |                           |                     |  |  |
| Paste<br>(Wat<br>(Pape<br>Kniv   | els, Er<br>er bas<br>ers, Ne<br>es, Ea   | asers,<br>sed, Al<br>ewspri<br>sels.  | Smudging Tools), Wet Media (Dip pens, Disposable and cohol based, Indian/Chinese ink), Paints (Water based, Ant, Watercolor paper, Charcoal paper, Canvas) Tools for each statement. | Cartridg<br>Acrylic,<br>rasing an | ge P<br>Oil)<br>nd sl | ens,<br>, Dra<br>harpe | Brusl<br>wing<br>ning: | nes), I<br>surfa<br>Palet | nks<br>ices<br>tes, |  |  |
| UNI  | ΤII  |                                       | DOODLING AND SHAPES  |                                   |                       |                        | 21                     |                           |                     |  |  |
| Dood<br>the p<br>Shap  | dling<br>bencil<br>bes an  | and no<br>: Ang<br>d forn             | oodling (Drawing straight lines, Drawing curved lines,<br>le and direction of lines (Drawing lines, Circles, Ov<br>as, Memory and imagination drawing, Drawing with g                | Free ha<br>als, Scr<br>rids.      | and<br>ribbl          | draw<br>les, 1         | ving)<br>Patte         | Hold<br>rns E             | ing<br>tc.)         |  |  |
| UNI  | T III  |                                       | <b>DRAWING FROM OBSERVATION</b>  |                                   |                       |                        | 21                     |                           |                     |  |  |
| Drav<br>sketc<br>figur<br>fund   | Drawing from observation: Life drawing, Use of basic shapes and forms, Sketching poses, Rapid sketching from live models, Attitude: Gestures, Line drawing, Quick sketches, Thumbnails, Stick figures, Line of action, Balance, Rhythm, Positive and negative spaces, Silhouettes, Caricaturing fundamentals, Exaggeration |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| UNI  | UNIT IVPERSPECTIVE DRAWING21   |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |
| Persp<br>persp<br>and<br>Fore  | pectiv<br>pectiv<br>inter<br>shorte  | ve dra<br>ve, Tw<br>section<br>ening. | wing, Vanishing points, Orthogonal lines, Horiz<br>o point perspective, Three point perspective, Multi-point<br>of shapes in one point, Two point and three                          | ion, Ey<br>pint pers<br>e point   | ve l<br>spec<br>t pe  | evel<br>tive,<br>erspe | . Or<br>Ove            | ne po<br>erlapp<br>e viev | oint<br>ing<br>ws,  |  |  |
| UNI  | ΤV   |                                       | LIGHTING AND SHADING   |                                   |                       |                        | 21                     |                           |                     |  |  |
| Tone<br>shad   | Tones, Lighting and shading, Basic 3Dimensional light set up, Several types of shadows, Cast shadow Contact shadow Contour shadow Reflected light Overhang shadow Highlight Core   |                                       |  |                                   |                       |                        |                        |                           |                     |  |  |

| shadow, Objects and shapes in perspective with light and shade.  |  |   |                                       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LECTURE  | TUTORIA  |   | PRACTICAL                             | TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45   | 15   |   | 45                                    | 105   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |                                       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES:  |  |   |                                       |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Exploring the Elements of</li> <li>The Art of Composition:</li> <li>The Art of Pictorial Com</li> <li>Complete Books of Artistics</li> <li>Drawing for The Absolu</li> <li>Perspective Made Easy:</li> <li>Perspective Drawing Hamiltonian</li> </ol> | of Design: M<br>Michael Jac<br>position: Wo<br>st Techniques<br>te and Utter I<br>Ernest R Noi<br>ndbook: Jose | A. Thomas,<br>onok<br>r. Kurt Herb<br>jinner: Claire<br>g<br>D'Amelio . | Poppy Evans<br>ers<br>e Watson Garcia |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CO2   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO4   | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| C05   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |

|                                     |   |  |                                      | L                       | Т                       | P                       | SS                        | C                               |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| XA                                  | M 104   | DDINCIDIES OF ANIMATION  |                                      | 4                       | 1                       | 0                       | 0                         | 5                               |  |
| C                                   | P A   | TRIVEN LES OF ANIMATION  |                                      | L                       | Т                       | P                       | SS                        | Η                               |  |
| 2.8                                 | 0.2 0   |  |                                      | 4                       | 1                       | 0                       | 0                         | 5                               |  |
| PRER                                | REQUISI   | <b>ΓE:</b> Nil   |                                      |                         |                         |                         |                           |                                 |  |
| COU                                 | RSE OUT   | COMES  | DOM                                  | IAIN                    | I                       | LE                      | VEL                       |                                 |  |
| After t                             | the compl   | etion of the course, students will be able to  |                                      |                         |                         |                         |                           |                                 |  |
| CO1                                 | Recogni   | <i>ze</i> the importance of drawing and the animation.   | Cogn                                 | itive                   |                         | Rer                     | nemb                      | ber                             |  |
| CO2                                 | Choose  | the methods to make the drawings for animation.  | Cogn                                 | itive                   |                         | Rer                     | nemb                      | ver                             |  |
| CO3                                 | Describe  | Cogn<br>Psych  | itive<br>10mc                        | otor                    | Une<br>Set              | dersta                  | ind                       |                                 |  |
| CO4                                 | Apply t<br>characte   | he body languages concepts in making animated rs.  | Cogn                                 | itive                   |                         | Ap                      | ply                       |                                 |  |
| CO5                                 | Analyze characte  | Cogn   | itive                                |                         | Ana                     | alyze                   |                           |                                 |  |
| UNIT                                | Ί   | INTRODUCTION   |                                      |                         |                         | 15                      |                           |                                 |  |
| model<br>and "s<br>Guide            | study, Int<br>seeing the<br>line- Line  | troduction- Importance of confidence, Difference betw<br>e drawing", What is observation, Procedure- How<br>of action, Overcome the fear, Drawing for animation.                       | veen "lo<br>to app                   | oroac                   | ng at                   | the c                   | lrawin<br>tance           | ng"<br>of                       |  |
| UNIT                                | II  | MAKE DRAWINGS FOR ANIMATION  |                                      |                         |                         | 15                      |                           |                                 |  |
| An In<br>drawin<br>exerci<br>observ | troductior<br>ngs, Caric<br>ses and v<br>ation, me  | a on how to make drawings for animation, Shapes a<br>caturing – fundamentals, Exaggeration, Attitude, Silh<br>warm ups, gesture drawing, Line drawing and qui<br>mory and imagination. | und for<br>ouettes<br>ck ske         | ms,<br>s, Bo<br>etche   | Abo<br>ounda<br>s, D    | ut 2c<br>ary- 1<br>rawi | l and<br>break<br>ng fr   | 3d<br>ting<br>tom               |  |
| UNIT                                | III   | STAGES OF ANIMATION  |                                      |                         |                         | 15                      |                           |                                 |  |
| Drawi<br>Seque<br>effect,           | Drawing for Animation, Exercises and warm ups on pegging sheet, Quick Studies from real life,<br>Sequential movement drawing, Caricaturing the Action. Thumbnails, Drama and psychological<br>effect, Motion Studies, Drawing for motion. |  |                                      |                         |                         |                         |                           |                                 |  |
| UNIT                                | IV  | BODY LANGUAGE  |                                      |                         |                         | 15                      |                           |                                 |  |
| The E<br>Basic                      | Body lang<br>Principles   | uage, Re-defining the drawings, Introduction to an in animation.   | imatio                               | n pr                    | oduc                    | tion                    | proce                     | ess,                            |  |
| UNIT                                | V   | ACTIONS OF CHARACTERS  |                                      |                         |                         |                         |                           | 15                              |  |
| Squas<br>overla<br>drawir           | h and stre<br>pping act<br>ng, Appea  | etch, Anticipation, Staging, Straight ahead and pose<br>ion, Slow in and slow out, Arcs, Secondary action,<br>l, Mass and weight, Character acting, Volume, Line of                    | to pose<br>Timing<br><u>f actior</u> | e, Fo<br>g, Ey<br>n, Pa | ollow<br>kagge<br>th of | thro<br>eratic          | ough a<br>on, Sc<br>on, W | and<br>olid<br><sup>7</sup> alk |  |

cycles-animal and human.

| LECTURE | TUTORIAL | PRACTICAL | TOTAL |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 60      | 15       |           | 75    |
|         |          |           |       |

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Graphics & Animation Basics, By Suzanne Weixel / Cheryl Morse
- 2. Basic Animation Ht25 Walter Foster, By Walter Foster
- 3. Cartooning Basic Animation Ht25 Walter Foster, By Walter Foster
- 4. Computer Graphics & Animation , By Prajapati Ak
- 5. Introduction To 3d Graphics & Animation Using Maya/Cd ,By Adam Watkins
- 6. www.animationmentor.com/animation-program/animation-basics.

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1   | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| C05   | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| AVG   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

| XAM   | 105  |  | INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHI  | CS  | 3  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 5  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | D  | •  | DESIGN   |   | т  | T  | D  | CC   | тт   |  |  |
|   |  | $\frac{A}{2}$  |  |   | L<br>3   | 1  | P<br>2   | <u>55</u><br>0   | н<br>6   |  |  |
| PRER  | REOU   | '. <u>2</u><br>ISI'  | <b>FE:</b> Visual design   |   | 3  | 1  | 2  | U  | U  |  |  |
| TREI  | LQU  |  | COURSE OUTCOMES  | DO  | MA   | IN   | L  | EVE  | Ĺ  |  |  |
| After t   | the cor  | npl  | etion of the course, students will be able to  | _   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COL   | Unde   | erst   | and and recognize the Graphic Design concepts  | Cogn  | itive  |  | Und  | erstan   | ıd   |  |  |
| COI   | and i  | ts a   | pplications.   |   |  |  | Remember   |  |  |  |  |
| ~ ~ ~ ~   | <b>Understand</b> the elements of design and <b>Apply</b> it to <b>produce</b> Cognitive                               |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | own  | sha  | pes and color design.  | Psych   | nomo   | tor  | App  | ly   |  |  |  |
| Set Set   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Understand</b> the principles of design and <b>Apply</b> it to Cognitive   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 005   | devel  | lop  | a page for Website and print media.  | Psycł   | nomo   | tor  | Set  | ſy   |  |  |  |
|   | <b>.</b>   |  |  | a   | • . •  |  | Und  | erstan   | ıd   |  |  |
| <b>CO4</b>  | Unde   | erst<br>1  | Cogn   | itive   |  | App  | ly   |  |  |  |  |
|   | for a  | ave  | iomo   | tor   | Set  | -  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Eaui   | itive  |  | Rem   | embe   | r  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5   | empl   | р ч<br>.0V2  | ble skills.  | Affec   | tive   |  | Rece   | eiving   | 5  |  |  |
|   |  | j  |  |   |  |  | Resp   | ondu   | 1g   |  |  |
| UNIT  | UNIT I     BASIC OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS     12+9   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dasic<br>Roster   | 01 CO  | mp   | tems Graphics, Applications of computer graphics,  | Displa  | iy ut  | anhio  | , Kan  | uom  | and  |  |  |
| standa  | rds -  | Sys<br>Po  | ints lines circles and ellipses as primitives so   | an co   | s, OI<br>nvers   | sion   | s son<br>algori  | thms   | for  |  |  |
| primit  | ives - (   | cha  | racter generation, line attributes, area-fill attributes, c  | charact   | er at  | ribut  | ers.   | unns   | 101  |  |  |
| UNIT  | Π  |  | 2D TRANSFORMATION, VIEWING AND 3D  | CON   | CEP  | ГS   |  | 1  | 2+9  |  |  |
| Transf  | format   | ion  | s (translation, rotation, scaling), matrix representation  | ion, ho   | omog   | eneou  | us coo   | ordina   | ites,  |  |  |
| compo   | osite t  | ran  | sformations, reflection and shearing, viewing pip  | eline a   | and  | coord  | inates   | s syst   | em,  |  |  |
| windo   | w-to-v   | view   | port transformation, clipping including point cl   | ipping  | , lin  | e cli  | pping  | (coł   | nen-   |  |  |
| suther  | land),   | pol  | ygon clipping - 3D display methods, polygon surfa  | ices, ta  | ables  | equa   | ations   | , mes  | hes,   |  |  |
| curved  | t lies a   | and  | surfaces, spline representation, Bazier curves and   | surfa   | ces,   | B-spl  | ine cu   | irves  | and  |  |  |
| surface   | es, 3D   | sca  | ling, rotation and translation, composite transformat  | lon   | T4-  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UN  | IT III   |  | INTRODUCTION TO THE GRAPHIC DESIGN<br>ELEMENTS   | N and   | Its  |  |  | 1  | 2+9  |  |  |
| Introd  | uction   | to   | the Graphic Design Industry - History of Graph   | ic Des  | sign   | - Futi   | ure of   | Grat   | ohic   |  |  |
| design  | - Intro  | odu  | ction to the equipment. The introduction of each pi  | ece of  | equi   | pmen   | t wou  | ld be  | tied   |  |  |
| to a re   | elevant  | gra  | aphics project. Elements of Design - Colour - Lin  | e - S   | Shape  | - Sp   | pace-  | Textu  | re -   |  |  |
| Value   | Value : Principles of Design Balance, Contrast, Emphasis/Dominance, Harmony,   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mover   | ment/F   | Rhy  | thm , Proportion Repetition/ Pattern , Unity , Varie   | ety.  |  |  | 1  |  |  |  |  |
| UN  | IT IV  |  | TYPOGRAPHY and POSTER DESIGN   |   |  |  |  | 1  | 2+9  |  |  |
| Typog   | raphy  | -<br>F.  | Anatomy of a letter- Typefaces - Typographic Mea   | asurem  | ient   | - Typ  | ogra   | ohic   |  |  |  |
| Standa  | $\mathbf{ras} - \mathbf{I}$  | i yp   | ographic Guidelines - Creating images for print & w  | eb -Fo  | rmat   | s - Ke   | soluti   | on.  |  |  |  |
| Poster  | VS VO  | UUU<br>m   | Concent of Poster Importance of posters Oucl   | ities o   | fac  | ood *  | octor  | Dro  | ient   |  |  |
| work  | n nos  | sii -<br>ter   | lesion - Calendar/Postage stamp design - Pennants/   | Runtin  | ιαg<br>σς/Fl   | oou f<br>oou f   | JUSIEI   | - 110  | jeet   |  |  |
| WOIK  | on pos   |  | ausign Carendar i ostage stamp design - i ennants/i  | Junun   | 55/11  | ugs  |  |  |  |  |  |
| UNI<br>Introduction<br>design<br>to a revealed<br>Value<br>Mover<br>UNI<br>Typog<br>Standa<br>Raster<br>Poster<br>work of | IT III<br>uction<br>- Intro-<br>elevant<br>: Pri-<br>ment/F<br>IT IV<br>graphy<br>ards - T<br>Vs Ve<br>Desig<br>on pos | to<br>odu<br>gra<br>inci<br>inci<br>Rhy<br>-<br>Typ<br>ecto<br>gn -<br>ter | ELEMENTS<br>the Graphic Design Industry - History of Graph<br>ction to the equipment. The introduction of each pi<br>aphics project. Elements of Design - Colour - Lin<br>ples of Design Balance , Contrast, Emphas<br>thm , Proportion Repetition/ Pattern , Unity , Varie<br>TYPOGRAPHY and POSTER DESIGN<br>Anatomy of a letter- Typefaces - Typographic Mea<br>ographic Guidelines - Creating images for print & w<br>or -Editing Images - Ethics - Copyright laws.<br>Concept of Poster - Importance of posters - Qual<br>design - Calendar/Postage stamp design - Pennants/H | ic Des<br>ece of<br>e - S<br>is/Dor<br>ety.<br>asurem<br>eb -Fo<br>ities o<br><u>Buntin</u> | sign<br>equi<br>Shape<br>ninar<br>nent<br>rmat<br>f a g<br>gs/Fl | - Futt<br>pmen<br>- Sp<br>nce<br>- Typ<br>s - Re<br>ood p<br>ags | ure of<br>t wou<br>bace-<br>, Ha<br>bograp<br>pograp<br>poster | 1<br>Grap<br>Id be<br>Textu<br>urmon<br><u>1</u><br>ohic<br>on.<br>- Pro | 2+9<br>phic<br>tied<br>ure -<br>y ,<br>2+9<br>ject |  |  |

| UNIT V GRAPH                | IIC DESIGN CAREERS                  |                                 | 12+9               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Careers in graphic design   | - Graphic Design careers a          | nd job avenues -Competencie     | s for              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employment employable       | skills - Building an artist p       | ortfolio - Setting up graphic d | esign              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| enterprise - Factors to con | nsider - Building a portfolic       | o of works - Meaning and Purp   | ose - Hard         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and Soft copies.            |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LECTURE                     | TUTORIAL                            | PRACTICAL                       | TOTAL              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45                          | 15                                  | 45                              | 105                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>REFERENCES:</b>          |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Thinking with T          | ype: A Primer for Design            | ners: A Critical Guide for I    | Designers,Writers, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Editors, & Studen           | ts Paperback – September 2          | 2, 2004 By Ellen Lupton.        |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Jennifer's-Introdu       | ction to Typography -An A           | dvanced Communication Des       | ign Project-by     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Jennifer Simmer-         | 3. Jennifer Simmer-Winter Term 2005 |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Typography- A gu         | lide to setting perfect type-       | by James Felici-Second Edition  | n                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Poster Design -A         | guide for FIMS students &           | staff: How to produce effective | /e &               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. attractive scientifi     | c posters                           |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Policing Cyber cr        | ime by Petter Gottschalk-B          | ookboon.com                     |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Portfolio Guidelin       | es- All you need to know a          | bout your portfolio             | · • _ •            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Elements of Desig        | gn (The Basics of Graphic           | Design)-net material About G    | raphic Design- e-  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| copy –net materia           | 1                                   |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. The Visual Displa       | y of Quantitative Informati         | on Hardcover – January 1, 20    | 01,by Edward R.    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tufte                       |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Web Resources:              |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poster Design:              |                                     |                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.https://www.ncsu          | i.edu/project/posters/index.l       | html                            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. http://www.poste         | erpresentations.com/html/fr         | ee_poster_templates.html        |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Cyber crime:

3. http://www.posterpresentations.com/html/free\_poster\_templates.html

4. www.tutorialspoint.com

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO3   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO4   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| C05   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 |

| COUF    | COURSE CODEXUMA001LTPSSC                              |                          |                  |                |          |        |       |                         | С                                       |  |
|---------|---|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|--------|-------|-------------------------|---|--|
| COUF    | RSE NAME  | HUMAN ETHICS             | , VALUES, R      | IGHTS          | 1        | 0      | Δ     | 0                       | 1                                       |  |
|         |   | AND GEND                 | ER EQUALIT       | Y              | 1        | U      | U     | U                       |   |  |
| PRER    | EQUISITES   |                          | -                |                | L        | Т      | Р     | SS                      | Η                                       |  |
| C:P:A   |   | 1.5                      | :0:0.5           |                | 1        | 0      | 0     | 1                       | 1                                       |  |
| COUF    | RSE OUTCOMES  |                          |                  | Domain         |          | Lev    | vel   |                         |   |  |
|         | Dalata and Inta                                       | must the human sthi      | and human        |                |          |        |       |                         |   |  |
| CO1     | relationships   | pret the numan ethic     | is and numan     | Cognitive      | e        | Rer    | nem   | ber                     |   |  |
|         | <b>Explain</b> and <b>Ann</b>                         |                          |                  | Un             | lerst    | andin  | σ     |                         |   |  |
| CO2     | against women   | y gender issues, equain  | ly and violence  | Cognitive      | e        | An     | olvir | anan <sub>i</sub><br>19 | 5,                                      |  |
|         | <i>Classify</i> and <i>Dev</i>                        | elop the identify of hu  | man rights and   | Cognitive      | e        | An     | alvzi | ng                      |   |  |
| CO3     | their violations                                      | <b>F</b>                 |                  | Affective      | ;        | Rec    | eivi  | ng                      |   |  |
| COA     | Classifyand Diss                                      | ect necessity of hum     | an rights and    | Constition     | _        | Un     | derst | anding                  | g,                                      |  |
| CO4     | report on violation                                   | 1S.                      | C                | Cognitive      | e        | Ana    | alyze | e                       |   |  |
|         | List and resp   | ond to family valu       | ies, universal   | Cognitiv       | <b>.</b> | Rer    | nem   | ber,                    |   |  |
| CO5     | brotherhood, figh                                     | t against corruption by  | common man       | Affective      | -        | Res    | pon   | d                       |   |  |
|         | and good governa                                      | nce.                     |                  | Ancenve        | /        |        |       |                         |   |  |
| UNIT    | I HUMAN   | ETHICS AND VALUI         | ES               |                |          |        |       | 6                       |   |  |
| Human   | n Ethics and values                                   | - Understanding of one   | self and others  | - motives an   | nd ne    | eds-   | Soc   | ial ser                 | vice,                                   |  |
| Social  | Justice, Dignity ai                                   | id worth, Harmony in     | human relation   | ship: Famil    | ly an    | d Sc   | ciet  | y, Inte                 | grity                                   |  |
| and C   | ompetence, Caring                                     | and Sharing, Honest      | y and Courag     | e, WHO's       | holi     | stic   | deve  | elopm                   | ent -                                   |  |
| valuin  | ig Time, Co-operat                                    | on, Commitment, Sym      | patny and Emp    | atny, Self-r   | espe     | ct, S  | eli-C | onna                    | ence,                                   |  |
|         | ucenned and Pe  |                          |                  |                |          |        |       | 6                       |   |  |
| Gende   | r Equality - Gender                                   | Vs Sex Concents defi     | nition Gender    | equity equi    | ality    | and    | emr   | U                       | nent                                    |  |
| Status  | of Women in Indi                                      | a Social Economic E      | ducation Heal    | th Employ      | ment     |        | ) I C | DI C                    | HEM.                                    |  |
| Contri  | butions of Dr B R                                     | Ambetkar ThanthaiPer     | ivar and Phule   | to Women I     | Empo     | wer    | ment  | t                       | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |
| UNIT    | IIIWOMEN ISSI   | ES AND CHALLEN           | FES              |                | 21119    |        |       | 6                       |   |  |
| Wome    | n Issues and Cha                                      | lenges- Female Infant    | icide, Female    | feticide, V    | iolen    | ce a   | gain  | st wo                   | men,                                    |  |
| Domes   | stic violence, Sexu                                   | al Harassment, Traffi    | cking, Access    | to education   | on, I    | Marri  | iage. | Rem                     | edial                                   |  |
| Measu   | res - Acts related                                    | to women: Political 1    | Right, Property  | Rights, ar     | nd R     | ights  | to    | Educa                   | ation,                                  |  |
| Medic   | al Termination of P                                   | regnancy Act, and Dow    | ry Prohibition   | Act.           |          |        |       |                         |   |  |
| UNIT    | IV HUMAN  | RIGHTS                   |                  |                |          |        |       | 6                       |   |  |
| Humai   | n Rights Movemen                                      | t in India – The preamb  | ole to the Const | titution of I  | ndia,    | Hur    | nan   | Rights                  | s and                                   |  |
| Duties  | , Universal Declar                                    | ation of Human Rights    | s (UDHR), Civ    | ril, Political | l, Ec    | onon   | nic,  | Social                  | and                                     |  |
| Cultur  | al Rights, Rights a                                   | gainst torture, Discrimi | nation and fore  | ed Labor,      | Righ     | ts an  | d pr  | otectio                 | on of                                   |  |
| childre | en and elderly. N                                     | ational Human Rights     | Commission       | and other      | statu    | itory  | Co    | mmiss                   | ions,                                   |  |
| Creatio | on of Human Righ                                      | s Literacy and Awarer    | ess Intellect    | ual Property   | y Rig    | ghts ( | (IPR  | ). Nat                  | ional                                   |  |
| Policy  | on occupational sa                                    | fety, occupational healt | h and working    | environmen     | t.       |        |       |                         |   |  |
| UNIT    | UNIT V GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ADDRESSING SOCIAL ISSUES 6 |                          |                  |                |          |        |       |                         |   |  |
| Good    | Governance - Der                                      | nocracy, People's Part   | icipation, Iran  | sparency in    | n gov    | verna  | ince  | and a                   | udit,                                   |  |
| Corrup  | ption, Impact of co                                   | rruption on society, w   | nom to make c    | corruption c   | comp     | laint  | s, 11 | gnt ag                  | ainst                                   |  |
| corrup  | tion and related is                                   | sues, Fairness in crimi  | nal justice adn  | 11111stration, | Gov      | vernr  | nent  | syste                   | m of                                    |  |
| Kedres  | ssai. Creation of Pe                                  | opie friendly environme  | ent and universa | u brotherho    | od.      |        |       |                         |   |  |
| LECT    |   |                          |                  | OTICAT         |          | _      |       |                         |   |  |
| LECI    | UKE [TUTC   | DRIAL – EELF ST          | UDY   PKA        | UTICAL         |          | '      | IUI   | AL                      |   |  |

|       | 30            | 0                      | 15                     | 0                   | 45                      |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|       |               |                        |                        |                     |                         |
| Text  | tbook         |                        |                        |                     |                         |
| 1.    | Aftab A, (l   | Ed.), Human Rights     | in India: Issues and   | d Challenges, (New  | <sup>v</sup> Delhi: Raj |
|       | Publication   | is, 2012).             |                        |                     |                         |
| 2.    | Mani. V. S    | S., Human Rights in    | India: An Overview     | w (New Delhi: Insti | tute for the World      |
|       | Congress of   | n Human Rights, 19     | 998).                  |                     |                         |
| 3.    | Singh, B. I   | P. Sehgal, (ed) Hum    | an Rights in India:    | Problems and Pers   | pectives (New Delhi:    |
|       | Deep and D    | Deep, 1999).           |                        |                     |                         |
| 4.    | Dr. Veeran    | nani, K. (ed) Periya   | ar on Women Right      | , (Chennai: Emeral  | d Publishers, 1996)     |
| 5.    | Dr. Veeran    | nani, K. (ed) Periya   | r Feminism, (Periya    | arManiammai Univ    | ersity, Vallam,         |
|       | Thanjavur:2   | 2010).                 |                        |                     |                         |
| Df    |               |                        |                        |                     |                         |
| Refe  | erence Books  |                        |                        |                     |                         |
| 1.    | Bajwa, G.S    | S. and Bajwa, D.K.     | Human Rights in Ir     | idia: Implementatic | on and Violations (New  |
|       | Delhi: D.K.   | . Publications, 1996   | ).<br>                 |                     |                         |
| 2.    | Chatrath, k   | K. J. S., (ed.), Educa | tion for Human Rig     | ghts and Democrac   | y (Shimala: Indian      |
|       | Institute of  | Advanced Studies,      | 1998).                 |                     |                         |
| 3.    | Jagadeesar    | n. P. Marriage and S   | Social legislations in | n Tamil Nadu, Chei  | nnai: Elachiapen        |
|       | Publication   | is, 1990).             |                        |                     |                         |
| 4.    | Kaushal, R    | Rachna, Women and      | Human Rights in I      | ndia (New Delhi: k  | Kaveri Books, 2000)     |
| E-R   | eference      |                        |                        |                     |                         |
| http: | //planningcon | nmission.nic.in/abo    | utus/committee/wrk     | kgrp12/wg_occup_s   | safety.p                |
| 2.    | http://cvc.r  | nic.in/welcome.htm     | 1.                     |                     |                         |
| 3.    | https://ww    | w.transparency.org/    | 1                      |                     |                         |
| 4.    | https://ww    | w.hrw.org/world-re     | port/2015/country-     | chapters/india      |                         |

# Mapping of COs with Pos

|        | <b>PO1</b> | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PO8</b> | PSO1 | PSO2 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------|------|
| CO1    |            |     |     |     | 2   | 2   | 1          |            |      |      |
| CO2    |            |     |     |     | 2   | 2   |            |            |      |      |
| CO3    |            |     |     |     |     | 2   |            |            |      |      |
| CO4    |            |     |     |     |     | 2   | 1          |            |      |      |
| CO5    |            |     |     |     |     | 3   |            |            |      |      |
| Total  |            |     |     |     | 4   | 11  | 2          |            |      |      |
| Scaled |            |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 1          |            |      |      |
| Value  |            |     |     |     |     |     |            |            |      |      |

 $1-5 \rightarrow 1$ ,  $6-10 \rightarrow 2$ ,  $11-15 \rightarrow 3$ 0 - No relation, 1 - Low relation, 2 - Medium relation, 3 - High relation

| பாடக்கு                       | றியீடு /  | பாடப்ெ               | பயர் / Course  | Catagony  | L                 | Т        | Р       | SS               | н                  | С    |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---|-------------------|----------|---------|------------------|--------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Course                        | Code  | Name                 |  | Calegoly  |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   | பொதுத்               | தமிழ் - 2  | Supportive  | 2                 | 1        | 0       | 0                | 3                  | 3    |  |  |  |
| Pre-requ                      | uisite  | பன்னிெ               | ரண்டாம்வகுப்பி   | ல்தமிழைஒருபாடமாகப்                                    | பயின்றிரு         | க்கவேன்  | ாடும்.  |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
| பாடப்ப<br>/ Course<br>outcome | யன்கள்<br>Ə<br>ƏS   | இப்பாட               | த்தைக்கற்பதால்.  | ின்வரும்பயன்களைமா                                     | ாணவர்கள்          | அடைவ     | τ.      |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
| CO1                           |   | நீதிஇல<br>மேலான்     | க்கியங்களைக்கற்<br>ாமைச்சிந்தனைக   | பதன்மூலம்நீதிநெறியி<br>ளையும்தெரிந்துபின்ப <u>ர</u> ் | னையும்வா<br>றுவர் | -ழ்வியல் | மற்றும் | புரிந்த<br>(Unde | jகொள்<br>erstand ) | ால்  |  |  |  |
| CO2                           |   | சிற்றிலச்<br>ம்பெறுவ | கியங்களின்வழிஇலக்கியச்சுவையினையும்பண்பாட்டுஅறிவினையு புரிந்துகொள்ளல்<br>ர் (Understand ) |   |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
| CO3                           |   | பட்டப்ப<br>ள்குறித்த | டிப்பினைப்படிக்<br>நஅறிவினைப்பெ  | பகுப்ப<br>Analy:                                      | ாய்வுகெ<br>ze     | சய்தல்   |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
| CO4                           | CO4 தமிழ்ச்சமூகப்பண்பாட்டுவரலாற்றினைஇலக்கியங்கள்வாயிலாகஅறிவ |                      |  |   |                   |          |         |                  |                    | ாளல் |  |  |  |
| CO5                           |   | போட்டி<br>ள்ளும்வ    | த்தேர்வுகளில்வெ<br>கையில்ஏற்றபயி   | ற்றிபெறுவதற்குத்தமிழ்<br>ற்சிபெறுவர்                  | ப்பாடத்தி         | னைப்பட   | ன்கொ    | புரிந்த<br>(Unde | jகொள்<br>erstand ) | ால்  |  |  |  |
|                               |   | K1- Ren<br>K6 – Cre  | nember; K2 – Un<br>eate.   | derstand; K3 –Apply; K                                | luate;            |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               | அலகு -  | I                    |  | நீதிஇலக்கியம்   | 9-                | -0+0=9 ı | மணிகள்  |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | திருக்குறளில்வ   | ரழ்வியல் <i>–</i>                                     |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | திருக்குறளில்டே  | மலாண்மைச்சிந்தனைக                                     | ள்                |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               | அலகு -  | II                   |  | பிறஇலக்கியங்க   | ள்                |          | 9-      | 9+0+0=9 மணிகள்   |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | வள்ளலார் – அ   | நள்விளக்கமாலை (முத                                    | ல் 10 பாட         | ல்கள்) – |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | எச்.ஏ.கிருட்டிண  | ாப்பிள்ளை – இரட்சண <del>ி</del>                       | யமனோசு            | ரம் —    |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | பால்யபிரார்த்த   | னை – குணங்குடிமஸ்த                                    | ான்சாகிபு         | -        |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | பராபரக்கண்ண  | ி (முதல் 10 கண்ணி)                                    |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               | அலகு -  | III                  |  | சிற்றிலக்கியங்கல                                      | ຈ່າ               |          | 9-      | +0+0=9 ı         | மணிகள்             |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | தமிழ்விடுதூது (  | முதல் 20 கண்ணி) – திர                                 | ந்சி              |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      | – குறத்திமலைவளம்கூறல் – முக்கூடல்பள்ளு – நாட்டுவளம்<br>                                  |   |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |
|                               | அலகு -  | IV                   | இலக்கியவரலாறு  |   |                   |          |         |                  | 9+0+0=9 மணிகள்     |      |  |  |  |
|                               |   |                      |  |   |                   |          |         |                  |                    |      |  |  |  |

# பொதுத்தமிழ் - 2 (இரண்டாம்பருவம்)

|               | பாடம்தழுவியஇலக்கியவரலாறு (பல்லவர்காலம்,  |           |        |
|---------------|--|-----------|--------|
|               | நாயக்கர்காலம்)   |           |        |
| அலகு - V      | மொழித்திறன்/ போட்டித்தேர்வுத்திறன்   | 9+0+0=9 ш | ணிகள்  |
|               | <ol> <li>தொடர்வகைகள்</li> <li>மரபுத்தொடர், பழமொழிகள்</li> <li>பிறமொழிச்சொற்களைக்களைதல்</li> <li>வழுச்சொற்கள்நீக்குதல்</li> <li>இலக்கணக்குறிப்புஅறிதல்<br/>(குறிப்பு : அலகு 4, 5<br/>ஆகியபகுதிகள்போட்டித்தேர்வுநோக்கில்நடத்தப்பட<br/>வேண்டும்)</li> </ol> |           |        |
|               | கூடுதல்  | 45+0+0=45 | மணிகள் |
| பாடநூல்கள்    |  |           |        |
| 1.            | திருக்குறள், மணிவாசகர்பதிப்பகம், சென்னை  | I         |        |
| 2.            | தமிழ்விடுதூது  |           |        |
| 3.            | திருக்குற்றாலக்குறவஞ்சி  |           |        |
| 4.            | எச்.ஏ.கிருட்டிணப்பிள்ளை – இரட்சணியமனோகரம்  |           |        |
| பார்வைநூல்கள் |  |           |        |
| 1.            | தமிழ்இலக்கியவரலாறு – சிற்பிபாலசுப்பிரமணியன்.   |           |        |
| 2.            | புதியநோக்கில்தமிழ்இலக்கியவரலாறு - தமிழண்ணல்  |           |        |
| 3.            | வகைமைநோக்கில்தமிழ்இலக்கியவரலாறு – எஃப்.பாக்கியமேரி   |           |        |

## Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

#### Web Sources

- Tamil Heritage Foundation www.tamilheritage.org<http://www.tamilheritage.org>
- Tamil virtual University Library www.tamilvu.org/library http://www.virtualvu.org/library
- Project Madurai www.projectmadurai.org.

- Chennai Library www.chennailibrary.com<http://www.chennailibrary.com>.
- Tamil Universal Digital Library-www.ulib.prg<http://www.ulib.prg>.
- Tamil E-Books Downloads tamilebooksdownloads.blogspot.com
- Tamil Books online books.tamilcube.com
- Catalogue of the Tamil books in the Library of British Congress archive.org
- Tamil novels online books.tamilcube.com

Strong-3, Medium-2, Low-1

|     | PO 1 | PO 2 | PO 3 | PO 4 | PO 5 | PO 6 | PO 7 | PO<br>8 | PS<br>O1 |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------|
| CO1 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0       | 3        |
| CO2 | 1    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 1       | 2        |
| CO3 | 3    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 1       | 2        |
| CO4 | 3    | 3    | 3    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1       | 3        |
| CO5 | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0       | 2        |

1-5= 1, 6-10 = 2, 11-15= 3

0-No Relation, 1-Low Relation, 2-Medium Relation, 3-High Relation

# அடிப்படைத் தமிழ்- II

|   |   |  | r   |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| பாடவகை  | பாடக் குறியீட்டு எண்/   | _க் குறியீட்டு எண்/ பாடப்பெயர்   புள்ளிகள்   |   |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| Category  | sub Code  | Course Name  | Cre   | dits  |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| தமிழ்<br>Foundation                               | XFT201  | அடிப்படைத் தமிழ்- II   | L   | Т   | Ρ             | SS                           | Н                                    | С   |  |  |  |  |
| course: II  |   |  | 3   | 0   | 0             | 0                            | 3                                    | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite                                     | தமிழ் இலக்கணத்தின்  | தொன்மையை அறிதல்.   | 1   |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| Course<br>outcomes                                | இப்பாடத்தைக் கற்பதால்   | வர்  | ர் அடைவர்.                                      |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| CO1   | தமிழ் அறியாதவர்களு<br>அறிந்துக் கொள் <b>ளல்</b>   | ണ  | பகுப்பாய்வு<br>Analysis                         |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | தமிழ் எழுத்துக்களை எ<br>கொள்ளல்   | தமிழ் எழுத்துக்களை வாசிக்கும் முறையினைபுரிந்துச்<br>கொள்ளல்  |   |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| СО3   | உடல் உறுப்புப் ெ<br>அமைக்கத் தெரிந்து கெ  | பயர்கள் கொண்டு (<br>ாள்ளல்   | தொ  | _j  | பகு<br>Ana    | ப்பாய்<br>alysis             | வு                                   |     |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | தமிழ் மொழியின் சிறப்பி  | னை அறிதல்  |   |   | புரிந்<br>Unc | ந்து செ<br>derstar           | ளள்ள<br>nd                           | ல்  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5   | உரையாடல்கள்வழி தமி  | ழ்மொழியினை விளக்குத  | ຸ່ນ   |   | தெர்<br>Apj   | ரிந்து (<br>ply              | கொள்                                 | ளல் |  |  |  |  |
|   | K1- Remember; K2 – Unde<br>Evaluate; K6 – Create.   | erstand; K3 –Apply; K4 Analy   | /se;  | K5  |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  | 9+0+0=9   |   |               |                              |                                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I  | ଗର୍ଭୀତ୍ର  | றுப்பெயர்கள்   |   |   |               | 9+0                          | +0=9                                 |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I  | எண்னு<br>எண்ணுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்  | <b>றுப்பெயர்கள்</b><br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத  | த்தா<br>நுதல்                                   | ்ஸ்<br>).                                   |               | 9+0                          | +0=9                                 |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II                                 | எண்ஓ<br>எண்ணுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிய  | <b>றுப்பெயர்கள்</b><br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>ப <b>புப் பயிற்சி</b>   | த்தா<br>நுதல்                                   | ்ல்<br>).                                   |               | 9+0-<br>9+0+                 | +0=9<br>·0=9                         |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II                                 | எண்னு<br>எண்ணுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்   | <b>றுப்பெயர்கள்</b><br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>பி <b>ப்பபிற்சி</b><br>யிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்   | த்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்                | ல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்                       |               | 9+0-<br>9+0+                 | +0=9<br>•0=9                         |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III                     | எண்னு<br>எண்ணுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொட  | <b>றுப்பெயர்கள்</b><br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>பிப்பிப்பிற்சி<br>யிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br><b>ர் அமைத்தல்</b>  | த்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்                | ல்<br>ந.<br>து<br>ரச்                       |               | 9+0-<br>9+0+<br>9+0+         | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9                 |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III                     | எண்னு<br>எண்ணுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொட<br>உடல் உறுப்புப் பெய<br>அமைத்தல் - மாதஇதழ்கள்   | றுப்பெயர்கள்<br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>ப்புப் பயிற்சி<br>யிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br><b>ர் அமைத்தல்</b><br>பாக <b>ளைஅறிதல் - தெ</b><br>வாசித்தல்.   | த்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்<br>நாட         | ுல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்                      |               | 9+0-<br>9+0+<br>9+0+         | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9                 |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III<br>அலகு IV          | எண்னுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொட<br>உடல் உறுப்புப் பெய<br>அமைத்தல் - மாதஇதழ்கள்<br>மொ  | றுப்பெயர்கள்<br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>ப்புப் பயிற்சி<br>யிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br>ர் அமைத்தல்<br>பாகளைஅறிதல் - தெ<br>வாசித்தல்.<br>ழிபெயர்ப்பு   | த்தா<br>நதல்<br>எதி                             | ல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்                       |               | 9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+         | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9         |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III<br>அலகு IV          | எண்னுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொட<br>உடல் உறுப்புப் பெய<br>அமைத்தல் - மாதஇதழ்கள்<br>மொ<br>மொழிபெயர்ப்பு (ஆங்கிலம்<br>சேர்த்துப் பத்தி அமைத்தல்.                                     | றுப்பெயர்கள்<br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>பிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br><b>ர் அமைத்தல்</b><br>பாக <b>ளைஅறிதல் - தெ</b><br>வாசித்தல்.<br><b>ழிபெயர்ப்பு</b><br>- தமிழ்). சொற்றொடர்க   | ுத்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்<br>நாட        | ல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்<br>- <b>ர்</b><br>ாச் |               | 9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+         | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9         |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III<br>அலகு IV<br>அலகுV | எண்னுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொடா<br>உடல் உறுப்புப் பெய<br>அமைத்தல் - மாதஇதழ்கள்<br>மொ<br>மொழிபெயர்ப்பு (ஆங்கிலம்<br>சேர்த்துப் பத்தி அமைத்தல்.<br>உண                              | றுப்பெயர்கள்<br>ள் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>பிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br><b>ர் அமைத்தல்</b><br>பிர்க <b>ளை அறிதல் - தெ</b><br>வாசித்தல்.<br><b>ழிபெயர்ப்பு</b><br>- தமிழ்). சொற்றொடர்க<br><b>ரயாடல்கள்</b>                      | ுத்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்<br>நாட        | ல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்<br>- <b>ர்</b><br>ாச் |               | 9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+ | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9 |     |  |  |  |  |
| அலகு I<br>அலகு II<br>அலகு III<br>அலகு IV<br>அலகுV | எண்னுப்பெயர்கள் - எண்க<br>எழுதுதல் எண்கள் 51முதல்<br>வாசிப்<br>எழுத்துக்கூட்டி வாசிக்கும் ப<br>வாசித்தல் சேர்த்து எழுதுத<br>சொல் - பொருள் விளக்கம்<br>தொட<br>உடல் உறுப்புப் பெய<br>அமைத்தல் - மாதஇதழ்கள்<br>மொ<br>மொ<br>மொழிபெயர்ப்பு (ஆங்கிலம்<br>சேர்த்துப் பத்தி அமைத்தல்.<br>உண<br>தமிழில் உரையாடல் - இ | றுப்பெயர்கள்<br>ன் 1முதல் 50வரை - எழு<br>100வரை - எழுத்தால் எழுத<br>பிற்சி - பொருள் வேறுபாடு<br>ல் - பிரித்து எழுதுதல் -<br>அறிதல்<br><b>ர் அமைத்தல்</b><br>பாக <b>ளைஅறிதல் - தெ</b><br>வாசித்தல்.<br><b>ழிபெயர்ப்பு</b><br>- தமிழ்). சொற்றொடர்க<br><b>ரயாடல்கள்</b><br>இயற்கையைப் பற்றி அறி | ுத்தா<br>நுதல்<br>புரிந்<br>எதிர்<br>நாட<br>தன் | ல்<br>).<br>து<br>ரச்<br>-ர்<br>ாச்         |               | 9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+<br>9+0+ | +0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9<br>-0=9 |     |  |  |  |  |

|  |                    |        |                    |                   |                     |                      | L       | Т      | Р            | SS                | С      |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| XGE2   | 02                 |        |                    |                   |                     |                      | 2       | 1      | 0            | 0                 | 3      |
|  | -                  |        |                    |                   | ENGLISH II          |                      |         |        |              |                   |        |
| СР   | Α                  |        |                    |                   |                     |                      | L       | Т      | Р            | SS                | Н      |
| 1.5 0  | 0.5                |        |                    |                   |                     |                      | 2       | 1      | 0            | 0                 | 3      |
| PREREQ   | UISIT              | E: N   | Vil                |                   |                     |                      |         |        |              |                   |        |
| COURSE   | OUT                | COM    | ES                 |                   |                     |                      | DO      | MA     | IN           | LEV               | ΈL     |
| On the su  | ccessfu            | ıl cor | npletion o         | f th              | is course student   | ts would be able t   | to      |        |              |                   |        |
| CO1  | Recal              | the    | basic gram         | mai               | r and using it in p | roper context        | Cogr    | itive  |              | Remer<br>ng       | nberi  |
| <b>CO2</b> <i>Explain</i> the process of listening and speaking                        |                    |        |                    |                   |                     |                      |         | itive  | Unders<br>ng | standi            |        |
| CO3  | Adapt              | imp    | ortant met         | hod               | s of reading        |                      | Cogr    | itive  |              | Creatin           | ıg     |
| CO4  | Demo               | nstro  | <i>te</i> the basi | c w               | riting skills       |                      | Cogr    | itive  |              | Unders            | standi |
|  | Demo               |        |                    |                   |                     |                      | Cogr    |        |              | ng                |        |
| UNIT I   |                    | Ad     | vanced Re          | eadi              | ing                 | 1                    |         |        |              |                   | . 6    |
| 1. Reading   | g texts (          | of dif | ferent gen         | res               | and of varying le   | ngth 11. Different : | strateg | gies c | of con       | mprehei<br>mulata | nsion  |
| (Cloze of  | ig allu<br>varving | leng   | oths and ga        | n-n<br>ns:        | distorted texts )   | Reading and und      | cistan  | unig   | meo          | inpiete           | lexis  |
| UNIT II  | •ui jiiig          | Ad     | vanced W           | riti              | ng                  |                      |         |        |              |                   | 6      |
| v. Analysi   | ing a to           | pic fo | or an essay        | or or             | a report vi. Editin | ng the drafts arrive | ed at a | nd p   | repai        | ring the          | final  |
| draft vii.   | Re-dra             | ift a  | piece of           | tex               | t with a different  | nt perspective (N    | /lanipu | ilatio | n ey         | (ercise)          | viii.  |
| Summaris   | e a piec           | e of   | prose or po        | oetr              | y ix. Using phrase  | s, idioms and pun    | ctuati  | on ap  | prop         | riately           | (      |
| UNII III   | ation to           | Pri    | ncipies of         | cor               | nmunication and     |                      | comp    | eteno  | e<br>etian   |                   | 0      |
| x. Introdu   | orbol w            |        | munication         | $1 - \frac{1}{2}$ | principles and pro  | ma of communic       | comm    | umca   | ation        | - verba           | 11     |
| viii Com   | eluar X            |        | ompetence          |                   | vercoming proof     |                      | ation   |        |              |                   |        |
| UNIT IV  | nunica             | Cr     | oss Cultur         | '<br>al (         | Communication       |                      |         |        |              |                   | 6      |
| xiv. Cross   | -cultur            | al cor | nmunicatio         | on                |                     |                      |         |        |              |                   | -      |
| LEC  | ΓURE               |        | TUTOR<br>L         | IA                | SELF STUDY          | PRACTICAL            |         | r      | гот          | AL                |        |
| 3  | 30                 |        | 0                  |                   | 30                  | 0                    |         |        | 6(           | )                 |        |
| REFERE   | NCES               | :      |                    |                   |                     | I                    |         |        |              |                   |        |
| 1) Bailey,   | Stephe             | n (20  | 03). Acad          | em                | ic Writing. Londo   | n and New York,      | Routl   | edge.  |              |                   |        |
| 2) Departi   | nent of            | Engl   | lish, Delhi        | Uni               | iversity (2006). F  | luency in English    | Part I  | I. Ne  | w De         | elhi, OU          | JР     |
| 3) Grellet,  | F (198             | 1). D  | eveloping          | Rea               | ading Skills: A Pr  | actical Guide to R   | eading  | g Ski  | lls. N       | New Yo            | rk,    |
| CUP  |                    |        |                    |                   |                     |                      |         |        |              |                   |        |
| 4) Hedge,  | T. (200            | )5). ' | Writing. Lo        | ond               | on, OUP             |                      |         |        |              |                   |        |
| 5) Kumar,  | S and              | Push   | p Lata (20         | 15).              | Communication       | Skills. New Delhi    | i, OUI  | )      |              |                   |        |
| 6) Lazar, 6  | G. (201            | 0). L  | iterature ar       | nd L              | anguage Teachin     | g. Cambridge, CU     | Ρ       |        |              |                   |        |
| 7) Nuttall   | , C (199           | 96). T | eaching R          | ead               | ing Skills in a For | eign Language. L     | ondon   | , Ma   | cmil         | lan               |        |
| 8) Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma (2011). Technical Communication: Principles an |                    |        |                    |                   |                     |                      |         |        |              | d                 |        |
|  |                    |        |                    |                   | 25                  |                      |         |        |              |                   |        |

# Practice. New Delhi, OUP

|                 | GA1 | GA2 | GA3 | GA4 | GA5 | GA6 | GA7 | GA8 | GA9 | GA10 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CO1             | 2   |     |     |     |     |     | 2   |     | 2   | 2    |
| CO2             | 1   |     |     |     |     |     | 2   |     |     | 2    |
| CO3             | 2   | 1   | 2   |     |     |     | 3   |     | 2   | 3    |
| CO4             | 2   | 2   | 2   |     |     |     | 2   |     |     | 3    |
| CO5             | 2   |     |     |     | 3   | 3   |     |     |     | 2    |
|                 | 9   | 3   | 4   |     | 3   | 3   | 9   |     | 4   | 12   |
| Scaled<br>value | 2   | 1   | 1   |     | 1   | 1   | 2   |     | 1   | 3    |

|  |                |          |                   |                                      |                        | L T P SS    |        |           |                   |               |      |
|--|----------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|------|
| XA   | M203           | 3        |                   |                                      |                        |             | 3      | 1         | 1                 | 0             | 5    |
|  |                |          |                   | VECTOR GRAPHIC                       | S                      |             |        |           |                   |               |      |
| С  | P              | Α        |                   |                                      |                        |             | L      | Т         | P                 | SS            | Η    |
| 2.8  | 0.2            | 0        |                   |                                      |                        |             | 3      | 1         | 2                 | 0             | 6    |
| PRERE  | EQUI           | ISITE    | E: Nil            |                                      |                        |             |        |           | 1                 |               |      |
|  |                |          | COU               | RSE OUTCOMES                         |                        | DC          | DMA    | IN        | L                 | EVE           | L    |
| After th   | e cor          | npleti   | on of the o       | course, students will be able to     | )                      |             |        |           |                   | _             |      |
| CO1  | Un             | dersta   | and and           | recognize the vector Grap            | hic Design             | Cog         | nitive | •         | Uno               | lersta        | and  |
|  | con            | cepts    | and its us        | age.                                 |                        |             |        |           | Rer               | nemt          | ber  |
| <b>Remember</b> the color models and object shapes and <b>Apply</b> it Cognitive |                |          |                   |                                      |                        |             |        |           |                   |               | ber  |
| CO2  | to p           | orodu    | <i>ce</i> own sha | apes and color design.               |                        | Psyc        | chom   | otor      | Ap                | bly           |      |
|  | -              |          |                   |                                      |                        | -           |        |           | Set               | Janati        |      |
| CO3  | Un             | dersta   | and the p         | rinciples of paths, drawing          | tools and              | Cog         | nitive | <b>)</b>  | Une<br>A m        | lersta        | ina  |
| COS  | Ap             | ply it 1 | to <i>develop</i> | various styles in graphic desi       | gn.                    | Psyc        | chom   | otor      | Apj<br>Sat        | JIY           |      |
|  |                |          |                   |                                      |                        |             |        |           | Un                | leret         | and  |
| CO4  | Un             | dersta   | and the lay       | vers concepts and <i>develop</i> var | ious designs           | Cog         | nitive | e         | Ani               | norsia<br>alv | inu  |
| 0.04   | by             | apply    | ing filters.      |                                      |                        | Psyc        | chom   | otor      | Set               | JIY           |      |
|  | _              |          |                   |                                      |                        |             |        |           | Rer               | nemł          | ber  |
| CO5  | Rei            | memb     | er the ba         | sics of vector graphics and          | <i>develop</i> the     | Cog         | nitive | •         | Rec               | eivir         | 10   |
| 000  | Sk1            | lls in v | web desigi        | ning.                                |                        | Affe        | ective |           | Res               | ponc          | ling |
| UN   |                | [        | INTRO             | DUCTION                              |                        |             |        |           |                   | 1             | 21   |
| About I  | mage           | es – T   | ypes of In        | ages, Vector Images, and Ras         | ter Images – R         | Resolu      | ution  | in Im     | ages              | _             |      |
| Creating   | g a n          | ew do    | ocument –         | Tool box - Foreground and b          | ackground co           | olor-       | Grapl  | n Too     | ls –              | Oper          | ning |
| an exist   | ing d          | ocum     | ent – Savi        | ng documents – Place Comma           | ind.                   |             | -      |           |                   | -             | _    |
| UN   | I TI           | Ι        | COLO              | R MODELS                             |                        |             |        |           |                   |               | 21   |
| About c  | colors         | s - Co   | lor Model         | s - Selecting Objects - Correct      | cting Mistake          | s – B       | asic S | Shape     | s – C             | droup         | oing |
| of Obje  | ects –         | Tran     | sformatio         | n Tools – Arranging Objects          | - Bring to H           | Front,      | Brir   | ig Fo     | rwar              | d, S          | end  |
| Backwa   | ard, S         | Send 1   | to Back, I        | Palette - Live Color, Swatch         | es Palette, S          | Stroke      | e Pal  | ette, '   | Trans             | spare         | ncy  |
| Palette  | ,Grad          | lient F  | Palette, Br       | ishes Palette                        |                        |             |        |           |                   |               |      |
| UN   | IT II          | Ι        | PATHS             | AND DRAWING TOOLS                    |                        |             |        |           |                   |               | 21   |
| Path –   | Anch           | or Po    | ints – Dir        | ection Lines- Direction Point        | s – Drawing '          | Tools       | –Pe    | n tool    | , Per             | ncil t        | ool, |
| Paintbru   | ush to         | ool, S   | mooth too         | l, Path erase tool, Symbolism        | n Tools –Slic          | e Sca       | ling - | - Gra     | phic              | Style         | es – |
| Text too   | ol –W          | /arpin   | g text ,cha       | racter styles , paragraph style      | S                      |             |        |           | 1                 |               |      |
|  | TT I           | V        |                   | RS AND FILTERS                       | 1                      |             | T      |           |                   | 1. 1          | 21   |
| Layers   | – La           | yers 1   | Panel-Crea        | ting New layer, Releasing C          | bjects to Ser          | barate      | Lay    | ers, (    | Conse             | olida         | tıng |
| Layers   | and C          | roup     | s - Lock/U        | Inlock Layers – Compound Pa          | aths –Clipping         | g Mas       | SK -F  | llters    | & EI              | fects         | 1    |
|  |                | /<br>    | ILLUS             | RATOR FOR WEB                        |                        | 1. 17       | 4      | <u>C1</u> |                   |               | 21   |
| Illustrat  | or io          | r wet    | ) – Saving        | for the web – Importing /Exp         | orting, scalab         | $rac{1}{1}$ | ector  | Grapi     | 11CS -            | -             |      |
| Shock V  | wave<br>Sottir | Files    | - Linking         | Viewing Slices, Selecting on         | d Modifiing            | Slice       | s-Cre  | ating     | ,                 |               |      |
| Silces, i  | J FC           |          | E Options         |                                      |                        |             | 5      | Т         |                   | r             |      |
|  |                | 45       | 12                | 15 I OKIAL                           | <u>1 KACTICA</u><br>45 |             |        | 1(        | <u>71A</u><br>105 |               |      |
|  |                | rJ       |                   | 15                                   | <b></b>                |             |        |           | 105               |               |      |
| REFE   | REN            | TE R     | JOKS              |                                      |                        |             |        |           |                   |               |      |
| 1 Add  | be Il          | lustra   | tor - A $($       | omplete Course and Compe             | ndium of Fea           | tures       | Jaso   | n Ha      | nne               | Ro            | cky  |
| Nook Publications, 2020  |                |          |                   |                                      |                        |             |        |           |                   |               |      |

- 2. Adobe Illustrator CC For Dummies, David Karlins, 2020
- **3.** Adobe Illustrator CC 2020 For Beginners Sebastion Gray, Independently Published, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2019

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | РО |   |   |   | PSO |   |  |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|--|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1   | 2 |  |
| CO1   | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1   | 0 |  |
| CO2   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 0 |  |
| CO3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 0 |  |
| CO4   | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2  | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3   | 0 |  |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1   | 0 |  |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 0 |  |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

|  |                       |   |                              |                                 |                | L             | Т            | Р     | SS        | С          |
|--|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|-----------|------------|
| XAN  | 1204                  |   |                              |                                 |                | 3             | 1            | 1     | 0         | 5          |
|  |                       |   | DIGITAL PHOTOGI              | RAPHY                           |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| C  | P A                   |   |                              |                                 |                | L             | Τ            | P     | SS        | Η          |
| 2.2 0  | .6 0.2                |   |                              |                                 |                | 3             | 1            | 2     | 0         | 6          |
| PRERI  | EQUISIT               | F <b>E:</b> Nil   |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
|  |                       | COUI  | RSE OUTCOMES                 |                                 | DO             | MAI           | Ν            | L     | EVE       | L          |
| After th   | e comple              | etion of th   | e course, students will be a | ible to                         |                |               |              | r     |           |            |
| CO1  | Recogn                | <i>ize</i> the co   | ncept of Photography.        |                                 | Cogn           | itive         |              | Rei   | mem       | ber        |
| CO2  | Know a                | n art using   | g different type of photogra | aphy.                           | Cogn:<br>Psych | itive<br>Ioma | otor         | Ap    | ply       |            |
| CO3  | Examin                | <i>mine</i> various digital image and processing. Cognitive Psychomotor |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| CO4  | Describ               | e the vari  | ous methods of image reto    | uching                          | Cogn           | itive         |              | Re    | mem       | ber        |
| CO5  | Design                | a photo st  | cory for visualization.      |                                 | Cogn<br>Affec  | itive<br>tive |              | An    | alyze     | ;          |
| UN   | IT I                  | INTRO   | DUCTION                      |                                 |                |               |              |       | 9-        | +12        |
| Basics   | of Photog             | graphy –A   | perture - Shutter Speed –    | SO - Balanci                    | ng Exp         | osur          | e - S        | Scen  | e Mo      | des        |
| - Expos  | ure Com               | pensation   | – Histogram - RGB/CMY        | K Color Mo                      | del - B        | asic          | Wh           | ite B | aland     | ce -       |
| Depth of   | of field - l          | Half Press  | s Focus - Composition (Ru    | le of Thirds).                  |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| Lab:Ru   | ıle of Thi            | rds Comp  | osition                      |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| UN   | IT II                 | TYPES   | S OF PHOTOGRAPHY             |                                 |                |               |              |       | 9-        | +12        |
| Travel   | Photogra              | aphy &  | Focusing and Bracketin       | g - Portraitu                   | ire Ph         | otog          | graph        | ny b  | & Fl      | ash        |
| Photog   | aphy - S              | ports & N   | Vature photography - Mac     | ro Photograph                   | ny & P         | anni          | ng a         | nd N  | Aeter     | ing        |
| Modes  | - Outing              | Portrait -  | Night Photography & Pho      | tography Effe                   | ect - Ni       | ght           | & E1         | vent  | s Out     | ing        |
| - Basic  | Studio pr             | ocessing.   |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| Lab: L   | andscape              | Candid S  | hots                         | EGGDIG                          |                |               |              |       | 0         | 10         |
|  | 1 111<br>·            |   | AL IMAGE AND PROC            | ESSING                          |                | 1             | <b>X</b> 7 4 |       | <u> </u>  | <u>+12</u> |
| Digital  | image m               | f digital   | storing and processing di    | gital image:R                   | cal A cr       | and           | v ect        | or n  | netho     | a -        |
| Colour   | Range -               | – File Si   | inage. Resolution – Pixer    | Image Com                       | ression        |               | Nau<br>Eile  | -1    | rmate     |            |
| Calcula  | ting imag             | e resoluti  | ion for outputs              | inage Comp                      | 1055101        | 1 -           | TIIC         | 10    | mau       | , –        |
| Lab:Pc   | rtraits Pa            | norama  | ion for outputs.             |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| UN   | T IV                  | DIGIT   | AL RETOUCHING & IM           | AGE ENH                         | ANCE           | MEI           | NT           |       | 9-        | +12        |
| Image  | size – Re             | esolution   | - Selection tools and tec    | hniques – Hi                    | story -        | - Re          | touc         | hing  | tool      | s –        |
| Lavers   | – Photo               | o mounti  | ng - techniques – Inco       | rporation of                    | text i         | nto           | pict         | ure.  | Dig       | ital       |
| Manipu   | lation: A             | Applying  | selective effects to image   | es and filters                  | with           | mas           | ks a         | nd o  | differ    | ent        |
| digital o  | larkroom              | effects.  | -                            |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| Lab:Im   | ages Ret              | ouching   |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| UN   | IT V                  | РНОТ  | O STORY VISUALIZAT           | ION                             |                |               |              |       | 9-        | ⊦12        |
| Visuali  | zation - (            | Concept d   | levelopment - Creativity -   | One line stor                   | ry - Co        | omp           | ositi        | on -  | Cam       | era        |
| Movements - Shot - Scene - Atmosphere and Mood - Light and Color |                       |   |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
| Lab: S   | op motio              | n anımatı   | .01                          |                                 | ~ . ~          | 1             |              |       |           |            |
| I  | <u>ECTUR</u>          | E   | TUTORIAL                     | PRACTIC                         | CAL            |               | Т            |       | <u>AL</u> |            |
|  | 45                    |   | 15                           | 45                              |                |               |              | 105   | )         |            |
| DEFE   |                       |   |                              |                                 |                |               |              |       |           |            |
|  | Color M               | 2015 4  | traduction to Dhataan 1      | ? Eirat F 1:4.                  | Б-             |               |              | E     |           |            |
| 1.   | Galer.M,<br>Miller 20 | 2013, Ir<br>108 "Dioit  | al Story telling" Focal Pre  | , fiist Eaitic<br>ss (Elsevier) | л, гос         | ai Pl         | ess,         | rrar  | ice.      |            |

- Julian Calder, John C Carrett "The 35 mm Photographer's hand book", Marshall edition London, 1999
- 4. John Cant Antine and Julia Valice "The Thames –" Hudson manual of Professional Photography", Thames- Hudson, 1983.
- 5. Tom Ang- "Digital Photography", Mitchell Beazley, Octupus Publishing group Ltd London. UK 2001.
- 6. Anchell.S, 2015, "Digital Photo Assignments", First Edition, Focal Press, France.

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | PS<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2   | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2   | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 |
| CO3   | 1 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| CO4   | 1 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| CO5   | 1 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| AVG   | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 |

| V.A    | NAC   |                         |                    |                                |                   |                                 |  | T      | P<br>1     | SS      | C   |  |
|--------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------|------------|---------|-----|--|
|        | ANIZ(   | 15                      |                    | BASICS OF CLAY MO              | DELING            |                                 | 3  | I      | I          | U       | 5   |  |
| С      | Р   | Α                       |                    |                                |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         |     |  |
| 4      | 0   | 0                       |                    |                                |                   |                                 | 3  | 1      | 2          | 1       | 6   |  |
| PRE    | REQ   | UISI                    | TE: Nil            |                                |                   |                                 |  |        | •          |         |     |  |
|        |   |                         | COU                | <b>RSE OUTCOMES</b>            |                   | DO                              | MA   | IN     | L          | EVE     | L   |  |
| After  | the c   | compl                   | etion of the       | course, students will be ab    | le to             |                                 |  |        |            |         |     |  |
| C01    | CO1     Recognize how the study of clay relates to animation disciplines.     Cognitive |                         |                    |                                |                   |                                 |  |        | Remember   |         |     |  |
| CO2    | Re<br>and   | <i>late</i> k<br>1 proc | nowledge o<br>ess. | of the character design in cla | ay materials      | Cognitive<br>Psychomotor Analyz |  |        |            |         |     |  |
| CO3    | In  | terpre                  | t design pri       | nciples in their individual p  | rojects.          | Cogn                            | PsychomotorAnalysisCognitiveUnderCognitiveCreateCognitiveApply |        |            |         | nd  |  |
| CO4    | Es  | tablis                  | h using cla        | y modeling to build basic sl   | napes.            | Cogn                            | itive  |        | Create     |         |     |  |
| CO5    | Ap  | <i>ply</i> te           | chniques fo        | or working in stop motion a    | nimation.         | Cogn                            | itive  |        | Apply      |         |     |  |
| UNIT   | ГΙ  |                         | INTRO              | DUCTION                        |                   |                                 |  |        | 15         |         |     |  |
| Clay   | anim  | ation:                  | concepts a         | nd types – clay tools – Arm    | ature – clay mo   | odeling                         | proc   | ess.   |            |         |     |  |
| UNI    | ГП  |                         | BASIC              | SHAPES IN CLAY                 |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         | 15  |  |
| Geon   | natric  | al sha                  | pes in clay        | - Background in clay- Ver      | icles in clay – I | Buildin                         | gs in  | clay   | <i>.</i>   |         |     |  |
| UNIT   |   |                         |                    | ACTER DESIGNING IN             | CLAY              |                                 |  |        | 15         |         |     |  |
| Mode   | el sho  | eet of                  | character          | Humana body parts in cl        | ay – Animal i     | models                          | in (   | clay   | – Fr       | uits a  | ınd |  |
| veget  | ables   | -col                    | nplete hum         | an figure in clay model.       |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         | 1.5 |  |
| UNI    |   | <u> </u>                |                    | ANIMATION                      | 1 • 1             |                                 | 1  | 1 .    |            |         | 15  |  |
| Carto  | on de   | esigni                  | ng in clay -       | - Hair style in clay – Face n  | nask in clay – c  | ase stu                         | dy m   | akin   | g a        |         |     |  |
|        | $\frac{1}{1}$   | door                    |                    | ANTION ANIMATION               |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         | 15  |  |
| Maki   | $\frac{1}{n \sigma} of$   | film                    | SIUP N             | motion technique Adding        | visual & Sound    | Effect                          | σ Γ  | ligita | l<br>1 Edi | ting    | 15  |  |
| IVIANI | LF  |                         |                    |                                |                   | TCAL                            | .5 - D   | Igna   |            | ΓΔΙ.    |     |  |
|        |   | 45                      |                    |                                | 3(                | )                               |  |        | 7          | '5      |     |  |
| REF    | ERE   | NCES                    | S:                 | V                              |                   | ,                               |  |        | ,          | 5       |     |  |
| 1.     | Th  | e Adv                   | anced art c        | of stop motion animation by    | Ken, A. Priebe    | by cens                         | age  | learn  | ing        |         |     |  |
| 2.     | As  | sculpt                  | or's Guide         | to Tools and Materials Seco    | nd edition by H   | Bruner 1                        | F. Ba  | arrie  | 0          |         |     |  |
| E- R   | ESO   | URC                     | ES                 |                                |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         |     |  |
| 1.     | htt   | p://the                 | evirtualinst       | ructor.com/blog/sculpting-r    | naterials-for-be  | ginners                         | 5  |        |            |         |     |  |
| 2.     | htt   | p://wv                  | ww.chalkst         | reet.com/clay-modeling-and     | l-pottery-for-be  | ginners                         | s/   |        |            |         |     |  |
| 3.     | ebo   | ook -                   | Clay Mode          | lling for Beginners: An Ess    | ential Guide to   | Getting                         | g Sta  | rted i | in the     | e Art o | of  |  |
|        | Sc  | ulptin                  | g Clay             |                                |                   |                                 |  |        |            |         |     |  |

| B.Sc. |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | PS 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2  | 2 |
| CO2   | 3 | 2   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2 |
| CO3   | 3 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2 |
| CO4   | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 3 |
| CO5   | 3 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 3 |
| AVG   | 3 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2 |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

|   |   |  |                          |                           |          | 1        | I.   | Т      | Р       | SS             | C       |  |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------------|---------|--|
| x   | UMA002  |  |                          |                           | 1        | 0        | 0    | 0      | 1       |                |         |  |
|   |   |  | DISA                     | STER MANAGEM              | IENT     |          | -    | Ū      | Ŭ       | Ŭ              |         |  |
| С   | Р   | А  | _                        |                           | -        |          | L    | Т      | Р       | SS             | Η       |  |
| 2.75  | 0   | 0.25   |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| PREREC                                      | DUISTE: 2   | XES202   |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| Course Outcomes     Domain     Level        |   |  |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| CO1   | CO1Understand and Recognize the concepts of disasterCognitiveUnderstand<br>Remember     |  |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         | erstar<br>embe | nd<br>r |  |
| CO2   | <i>Recogni</i><br>disaster  | <i>cognize and describe</i> the causes and effects of Cognitive Remember |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         | nd<br>er       |         |  |
| CO3   | Describe  | e the va   | rious approa             | ches of risk reducti      | on       | Cogni    | itiv | e      | Rem     | embe           | r       |  |
| CO4   | Demons<br>disaster  | <i>trate</i> th  | e inter-relat            | ionship between           |          | Cogni    | itiv | e      | Unde    | erstar         | nd      |  |
|   | Discuss   | hazard   | and vulnera              | bility profile of Ind     | ia       | Cogni    | itiv | Δ      | Rem     | ombo           | r       |  |
| CO5   | and rest  | ond to   | drills related           | to relief                 | iu -     | Affect   | ive  |        | Resp    | onse           | 1       |  |
| UNIT -                                      | I I   | NTROI  | DUCTION T                | TO DISASTERS              | L        | 1 111000 |      |        | rteop   |                | 6       |  |
| Concep                                      | ts and de   | finition   | s- Disaster, I           | Hazard, Vulnerabili       | ty, Res  | ilience  | e, R | isks   |         |                |         |  |
| UNIT -                                      | ΙΙ Γ  | DISAST   | ERS: CLAS                | SIFICATION, CAU           | JSES, I  | MPAG     | CTS  | 5      |         |                | 6       |  |
| Differer                                    | tial imp  | acts- in   | terms of c               | aste, class, gender       | , age,   | locatio  | on,  | dis    | abilit  | y Glo          | obal    |  |
| trends i                                    | n disaster  | s, urba  | n disasters, p           | oandemics, complex        | < emerg  | gencie   | s, C | lima   | ate ch  | ange           |         |  |
| UNIT -                                      | III A   | PPRO   | ACHES TO                 | DISASTER RISK F           | REDUC    | TION     | J    |        |         |                | 6       |  |
| Disaster                                    | cycle -   | its an   | alysis, Phas             | ses, Culture of saf       | fety, p  | revent   | tior | 1, m   | itigat  | tion           | and     |  |
| prepare                                     | dness co  | mmuni  | ty based D               | RR, Structural- no        | onstruc  | tural    | me   | asur   | es, re  | oles           | and     |  |
| respons                                     | ibilities   | of- co   | mmunity,                 | Panchayati Raj Ir         | nstituti | ons/U    | Irba | an     | Local   | Boo            | dies    |  |
| (PRIs/U                                     | JLBs), sta  | tes, Cer   | ntre, and oth            | er stake-holders.         |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| UNIT -                                      |   | NTER-I<br>DEVEL(   | RELATION:<br>OPMENT      | SHIP BETWEEN D            | ISAST    | TERS A   | AN   | D      |         |                | 6       |  |
| Factors                                     | affecting   | Vulne  | rabilities, di           | fferential impacts,       | impac    | t of D   | )ev  | elop   | ment    | proj           | ects    |  |
| such as                                     | dams, e   | embank   | ments, char              | nges in Land-use e        | etc. Cli | imate    | Ch   | ang    | e Ad    | aptat          | ion.    |  |
| Relevar                                     | ce of indi  | igenous  | knowledge                | , appropriate techno      | ology a  | ind loc  | al 1 | resou  | arces   |                |         |  |
| UNIT -                                      | V E   | DISAST   | ER RISK M                | ANAGEMENT IN              | INDIA    | 4        |      |        |         |                | 6       |  |
| Hazard                                      | and Vul   | nerabili   | ty profile of            | India Components          | s of Di  | isaster  | Re   | elief: | Wate    | er, Fo         | od,     |  |
| Sanitati                                    | on, Shelte  | er, Hea  | lth, Waste M             | Management Institu        | ıtional  | arran    | ger  | nent   | s (M    | itigat         | ion,    |  |
| Respons                                     | se and  | Prepare  | edness, DM               | Act and Policy,           | Othe     | er rela  | tec  | ł po   | olicies | s, pla         | ans,    |  |
| program                                     | nmes and  | legisla  | tion).                   |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| The pro                                     | ject / fie  | ldwork   | to understa              | nd vulnerabilities v      | vork o   | n redu   | ıcti | on o   | f disa  | aster          | risk    |  |
| and bui                                     | ld a cultu  | ral safe   | ty.                      |                           |          |          |      | -      |         |                |         |  |
| LECTURE TUTORIAL PRACTICAL SELF-STUDY TOTAL |   |  |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         | Ĺ              |         |  |
|   | <u>30</u>   |  | 0                        | 0                         |          | 15       |      |        | 45      |                |         |  |
| IEXIB                                       | OOKS:   |  |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |
| 1. C  | Coppola<br>Sutterwor  | P Dai<br>th-Heir   | non, "Intro<br>emann 201 | oduction to Inter         | nationa  | al Dis   | sas  | ter    | Mana    | agem           | ent,    |  |
| 2. k  | K. N. Shas  | tri, "Di   | saster Mana              | -<br>gement in India". Pi | innacle  | e Techı  | nol  | ogv.   | 2012    |                |         |  |
| 3. 0  | 3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair, <sup>2</sup> Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk |  |                          |                           |          |          |      |        |         |                |         |  |

Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011

- 4. Lee Allyn Davis, "Natural Disasters", Infobase Publishing, 2010
- 5. Andharia J, "Vulnerability in Disaster Discourse", JTCDM, Tata Institute of Social Sciences Working Paper no. 8, 2008

### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Alexander David, Introduction in 'Confronting Catastrophe', Oxford University Press, 2000
- 2. Carter, Nick 1991. Disaster Management: A Disaster Manager's Handbook. Asian Development Bank, Manila Philippines.

### **E- RESOURCES:**

- 1. NIDM Publications at http://nidm.gov.in- Official Website of National Institute of Disaster Management (NIDM), Ministry of Home Affairs,
- 2. http://cwc.gov.in , http://ekdrm.net , http://www.emdat.be ,
- 3. http://www.nws.noaa.gov, http://pubs.usgs.gov, http://nidm.gov.ini
- 4. http://www.imd.gov.in

| Mapping of CO with GA |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| COs                   | GA1 | GA2 | GA3 | GA4 | GA5 | GA6 | GA7 | GA8 | GA9 | GA1 | GA11 | GA12 |
| CO1                   | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |
| CO2                   | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |
| CO3                   | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |
| CO4                   | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |
| CO5                   | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |
| Total                 | 5   |     |     |     |     | 15  | 10  | 5   |     |     |      | 5    |
| Scaled<br>value       | 1   |     |     |     |     | 3   | 2   | 1   |     |     |      | 1    |

- 1. Adding audio effects
- 2. Editing and mixing audio
- 3. Adding video effects

UNIT V RECORD CLIPS AND EDITING

Sound recording, editing digital recording, trimming, splicing and assembly, volume adjustments, format conversion, re sampling or downloading, fade-ins and fade - outs, equalization, time stretching, digital signal processing, reverting sound, making midi audio, audio file formats. **Lab** 

9+6

- 1. Creating Dynamic titles
- 2. Applying specialized editing tool
- 3. Integrating software with other applications

|                    |          | FF        |            |       |  |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|--|
| LECTURE            | TUTORIAL | PRACTICAL | SELF STUDY | TOTAL |  |
| 45                 | 0        | 30        | 00         | 75    |  |
| <b>REFERENCES:</b> |          |           |            |       |  |

# 1. Editing Today: Smith, Ron F. and O'Connell, L.M, Published 2003, Blackwell Publishing

- 2. Nonlinear Editing: Media Mannel; Morris, Patrick, Published 1999 Focal Press.
- 3. Basic Elements of Filmmaking II Handbook, UW-Milwaukee Department of Film, 2004 Rob Danielson.
- 4. Audio system guide Video and film production by Chris Lyons, A shure Educational Publication

#### WEB REFERENCE

1. Filmmaking Guide by Tom Barrance ref:www.intofilm.org

2. http://www.amazon.in/Digital-Audio-Editing-Correcting-Enhancing/dp/0415829585

- 3. http://www.apress.com/9781484216477
- 4. http://www.amazon.com/Editing-Digital-Video-Complete-Technical/dp/0071406352
- 5. http://www.amazon.com/Audio-Video-Editing-Books/b?ie=UTF8andnode=15375301
- 6. http://www.amazon.in/The-Technique-Film-Video-Editing/dp/0240813979
- 7. https://opensource.com/resources/ebook/video-editing

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2   | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 1   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2   | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3   | 1 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4   | 1 | 0   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C05   | 1 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| AVG   | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| XAM302     L     T     P     S       3     1     0     3     1     0  |  |                  |                          |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   | SS                | C            |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   |  |                  |                          | Μ  | ULTIMEDIA                      |             | _            | <u>3</u><br>T     |       | 0<br>D            | 0                 | 4<br>11      |
| С   | Р  |                  | A                        |  |                                |             | F            | 3                 | 1     | 1                 | 0                 | 3            |
| 1.8   | 1.2  | 2                | 0                        |  |                                |             |              |                   | Ū     | v                 | U                 | U            |
| PRE   | RE   | Q                | UISIT                    | E: Principles of Anim                        | ation                          |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
|   |  |                  |                          | COURSE OUTC                                  | OMES                           |             | DO           | MAI               | N     | L                 | EVE               | L            |
| After   | r the  | e co             | omple                    | tion of the course, stude                    | ents will be able to           |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| CO  | 1  | Ide<br>ap        | e <b>ntify</b><br>plicat | and <i>describe</i> the Mulons               | timedia components             | and its     | Cogr         | nitive            |       | Und               | erstar            | ıd           |
| CO  | 2  | Un<br>for        | <i>idersi</i><br>rmats.  | and the various digital                      | audio technologies             | and file    | Cogr<br>Psyc | nitive<br>homo    | tor   | Und<br>App<br>Set | erstan            | 1d<br>on     |
| CO  | 3  | Ga<br>an         | in a v<br>d alte         | vorking knowledge and<br>ring text contents. | <i>develop</i> their skills in | n editing   | Cogr         | nitive            |       | Und<br>App        | lerstar<br>licati | nd<br>on     |
| CO  | CO4   Understand the Computer Animation Fundamentals and working with video contents   Cognitive Psychomotor   Understand Analyze Set     K   Vertical Set   Set |                  |                          |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| CO5Students can draw and develop plans to accomplish the<br>project which include costing.Cognitive<br>PsychomotorUnderstand<br>Create<br>Set |  |                  |                          |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   | ıd                |              |
| UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6+6   |  |                  |                          |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| Defi  | nitic  | on               | - Clas                   | sification - Multimedia                      | Application - Multin           | nedia Haro  | dware        | $e - M^{\dagger}$ | ultim | edia              | Softw             | vare         |
| - CD  | RO   | M                | - DV                     |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   | <u> </u>     |
| Mult  | UN   |                  | $\frac{\Pi}{2}$          | MULTIMEDIA AU                                | Digital Audia Taab             | nology      | Sour         | d Ca              | rda   | Day               | ordin             | <u>6+6</u>   |
| Editi<br>Mult   | ng<br>ime  | - M<br>edia      | a Au<br>1p3 -<br>a Proj  | Midi Fundamentals - W                        | Vorking With Midi - A          | Audio File  | e Forr       | nats -            | Add   | ling S            | Sound             | lg -<br>l To |
| l   | JNI  | Tl               | III                      | MULTIMEDIA TE                                | XT                             |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   | 6+6          |
| Mm  | Тех  | xt:              | Text                     | In Multimedia - Multir                       | nedia Graphics: Colo           | ring - Dig  | gital ]      | lmagi             | ng F  | unda              | menta             | ıls -        |
| Deve  | elop   | me               | ent Ar                   | d Editing - File Format                      | s - Scanning And Dig           | ital Photo  | grapł        | ıy                |       |                   |                   |              |
| L<br>M14  | JNI  | T                |                          | MULTIMEDIA AN                                | IMATION                        | V:          | 4:           | Mai               | 1     | - 4               |                   | 6+6          |
|   | Ime<br>To  |                  | a Ani<br>and T           | nation: Computer Anir                        | nation Fundamentals            | - Kinema    | itics -      | · Mor             | pning | g - A             | nima              | tion         |
| Mult  | ime  | edia             | anu i<br>a Vide          | eo · How Video Works                         | - Broadcast Video Sta          | andards - ] | Digit        | al Vic            | leo F | unda              | menta             | als -        |
| Digi  | tal V  | Vid              | leo Pr                   | oduction And Editing T                       | echniques - File Form          | nats        | 8-           |                   |       |                   |                   | *10          |
| ī   | UNI  | IT               | V                        | STAGES OF MUL                                | TIMEDIA PROJEC                 | T           |              |                   |       |                   | (                 | 6+6          |
| Mult  | ime  | edia             | a Proj                   | ect: Stages Of Project -                     | Multimedia Skills - I          | Design Co   | oncep        | t - Aı            | ıthor | ing -             | Planr             | ning         |
| And   | Cos  | stir             | ng - M                   | ultimedia Team.                              |                                |             |              | r                 |       |                   |                   |              |
|   | EC   | TU               | JRE                      | TUTORIAL                                     | PRACTICAL                      | SELF S      | TUD          | Υ                 |       | TO                | TAL               |              |
| DFF   |  | <u>50</u>        | ICE                      |  | U                              | 3           | U            |                   |       | 6                 | U                 |              |
|   | <b>EK</b>  | <u>E</u> ľ<br>me | NUE I<br>Idia M          | agic - S Gokul revised                       | and undated second or          | dition Pl   | PR           |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| 1.1 M   | ultin  | ned              | lia Ma                   | king it Work – TavVaughe                     | en 6th edition - TMH           | union - Di  | D            |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| E-R   | ESC  | DU               | RCE                      |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |
| 1. h  | 1. https://showwithmedia.com/ebook/  |                  |                          |  |                                |             |              |                   |       |                   |                   |              |

2. https://users.dimi.uniud.it/~antonio.dangelo/MMS/materials/Fundamentals\_of\_Multimedia.pdf

3. https://users.ece.utexas.edu/~ryerraballi/MSB/Contents.html

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO5   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| AVG   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| X                            | XAM304     L     T     P     SS     C       3     0     1     0     4  |                                     |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|                              |  |                                     | CHARACTER & EN   | VIRONMENT SK  | ETCHI                                      | NG                                     | 3<br>L                      | <u> </u>               | I<br>P                   | SS                     | H<br>H              |  |  |
| C                            | Р  | Α                                   |  |   |  |  | 3                           | 0                      | 2                        | 0                      | 5                   |  |  |
| 2.8                          | 0.2  | 0                                   |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
| PRE                          | REQ  | UISI                                | <b>FE: Foundation of Art</b>   |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
|                              |  |                                     | COURSE OUTCON  | AES   |  | DOM                                    | IAIN                        |                        | LE                       | VEL                    |                     |  |  |
| Afte                         | r the c  | comple                              | etion of the course, studen  | ts will be able to  |  | <u>a</u> .                             |                             | 1.5                    |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
| CO                           | Re   | cogni                               | ze the significance of Pen   | cil Drawing.  |  | Cognit                                 | ive                         | Re                     | emen                     | ıber                   |                     |  |  |
| CO2                          | Per Ex Per   | <i>press</i><br>ncil di             | the different ways of line awing.  | e drawing perspecti   | ve in                                      | Cognit                                 | ive                         | U                      | nders                    | tand                   |                     |  |  |
| CO3                          | B En   | nploy                               | the understanding of the l   | ights in Pencil draw  | ing.                                       | Cognit                                 | ive                         | A                      | pply                     |                        |                     |  |  |
| CO4                          | $\begin{bmatrix} Ut \\ the$  | <i>ilize</i> tl<br>e realis         | ne various shading metho<br>stic drawings.   | ds effectively in ma  | aking                                      | Cognit                                 | ive                         | A                      | pply                     |                        |                     |  |  |
| CO5                          | , De   | esign a<br>ncils.                   | and <i>Draw</i> the drawings   | using different type  | es of                                      | Cognit<br>Psycho                       | ive<br>motor                | Cı<br>Se               | reate<br>et              |                        |                     |  |  |
| UNI                          | TI   |                                     | HISTORY OF PENCII  | DRAWING   | I  | 5                                      |                             |                        |                          | 12+                    | 9+3                 |  |  |
| boar<br>SKE<br>And           | Materials and Tools: Choosing the Right Kind and Quality-Pencil, Eraser, Drawing Pad, Drawing board, Paper Stumps or Cone Blenders, Pencil, Ruler Sharpener. BASICS IN DRAWING AND SKETCHING-The Different types of Pencil Grips-Tripod Grip, Extended Grip, Underhand Grip, And Overhand Grip |                                     |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
| UNI                          | And Overhand GripUNIT IILINES PERSPECTIVE12+9+3  |                                     |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
| Line<br>Poin<br>Zero<br>Isom | s-Flat<br>tillism<br>Poin<br>netric  | Lines<br>n. Bas<br>t Pers<br>Perspe | s, Accent Lines , Contou<br>ic Perspectives in Drawin<br>pective, One Point persp<br>ective ,Atmospheric Persp | rr Lines, Scumble/S<br>ng- An Introduction<br>pective ,Two Point<br>ective. Basic Drawing | Scribblin<br>1 on Per<br>Perspe<br>ng Shap | ng ,Cro<br>rspective<br>ctive ,<br>oes | oss Ha<br>ves - I<br>Three- | tch ]<br>.inea<br>Poin | Line<br>Ir pei<br>t pei  | ,Smu<br>spect          | dge<br>ive,<br>ive, |  |  |
| UNI                          | T III  |                                     | LIGHTING   |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          | 12+                    | 9+3                 |  |  |
| Basi<br>Simp<br>- Th<br>Edge | c Eler<br>ple Sh<br>e Hig  | nents<br>adow<br>hlight             | of Light, Shadows, and S<br>box, Kinds and Quality o<br>or Full Light, The Cast                                | hading - Light, Sha<br>of Light, Hard Light<br>Shadow, The Halft                          | dows ar<br>, Soft li<br>one The            | nd Sha<br>ght. Ba<br>e Refle           | dow B<br>asic Elected L     | ox. (<br>emer<br>ight, | Const<br>nts of<br>, The | ructir<br>Shac<br>Shac | ıg a<br>ling<br>low |  |  |
| UNI                          | T IV   |                                     | SHADING  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          | 12+                    | 9+3                 |  |  |
| Diffe<br>Shac                | erent<br>ling. A   | Shadir<br>Add To                    | ng Techniques - Regular<br>ones and Values - Tips on   | Shading, Irregular<br>Tones and Values, I   | Shading<br>Example                         | g, Circ<br>es on S                     | ular Sl<br>hading           | nadir                  | ng, d                    | irectio                | onal                |  |  |
| UNI                          | UNIT VFINISHING TOUCHES12+9+3  |                                     |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |
| Eras<br>Drav<br>to D         | ing a<br>ving v<br>raw F   | nd Du<br>vith Po<br>aster           | sting, Mixed Media A<br>encils in Oil Painting, Per  | Applications - Wate<br>and Ink Drawing,   | ercolor<br>Wall Pa                         | Pencil                                 | ls, Oil<br>,Carto           | Col<br>on E            | lored<br>Drawi           | Peno<br>ng , T         | cils,<br>Γips       |  |  |
| L                            | ECT  | URE                                 | TUTORIAL   | PRACTICAL   | SELF                                       | F STU                                  | DY                          |                        | TO                       | <b>FAL</b>             |                     |  |  |
| ļ                            | 45   |                                     | 15   | 45  |  | 15                                     |                             |                        | 12                       | 0                      |                     |  |  |
| REF                          | REFERENCES:  |                                     |  |   |  |  |                             |                        |                          |                        |                     |  |  |

- 1. Pencil Drawing A Beginner's Guide (e-book) http://nicheempires.com.
- 2. Basic Drawing Techniques by Richard Box Pub: Winsor & Newton, (U.S.A)
- 3. The Complete Book of drawing techniques -a professional guide for the artist by Peter Stanyer.
- 4. Still Life by Sanjay Shelar, Jyotsana Prakashan(India).Pub.
- 5. Drawing and Anatomy by Victor Perard, Kingsport Press Pub(U.K).

# WEB REFERENCE

- 1. https://in.pinterest.com/explore/environment-sketch
- 2. www.craftsy.com / Online Classes/Art & Photo.

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc.<br>A&M |   |   |   |   | PS | <b>50</b> |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|----|-----------|---|---|---|
|              | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5  | 6         | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| C01          | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2  | 1         | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2          | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 2         | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3          | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2  | 1         | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| CO4          | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1  | 2         | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| C05          | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0  | 1         | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| AVG          | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1  | 1         | 1 | 1 | 2 |

| x  | XAM305 L T P SS C<br>3 0 1 0 4   |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------|--|--|-------------|-------|--------|--------|----------|--|--|--|
|  |  |               | 2D ANIMATION   | _  | 3           | 0     | 1      | 0      | 4        |  |  |  |
| С  | Р  | A             |  |  | L           | Т     | Р      | SS     | Н        |  |  |  |
| 26   | 0.0  | 0.0           |  |  | 3           | 1     | 1      | 0      | 5        |  |  |  |
| 2.6<br>DDE   | 0.2<br>DEO   | 0.2<br>111517 | TE: Dringinlag of Animation                              |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| TKE  | 'NEQ   | 01511         | COURSE OUTCOMES  | DOM  | TAIN        |       | Ľ      | FVF    | <u> </u> |  |  |  |
| Afte   | r the c  | omple         | etion of the course, students will be able to            | DOM  |             |       | 1.     |        |          |  |  |  |
| CO   | Re   | cogni         | <i>ze</i> the significance of 2D Animation               | Cognit   | ive         | I     | Reme   | mber   |          |  |  |  |
|  | Su   | mmar          | <i>ize</i> the knowledge on animation software and       | <u>Cognit</u>                                  | ive         | I     | Inde   | rstan  | d        |  |  |  |
| CO2  | det  | <i>ect</i> ab | out the animation software.                              | Psycho   | omoto       | r I   | Perce  | ption  |          |  |  |  |
| CO   | Ma   | nipul         | ate the symbols and text to animate, and <i>identify</i> | Cognit   | ive         | I     | Appli  | catio  | n        |  |  |  |
| CO   | and  | d teste       | d the animated symbols and text.                         | Affecti  | ive         | I     | Recei  | ving   |          |  |  |  |
| CO4  | Kn   | ow ab         | out the action script used in animation software.        | Cognit   | ive         | J     | Unde   | rstan  | t        |  |  |  |
| CO   | 5 De   | sign a        | nd test the animation in web.                            | Cognit   | ive         | (     | Creat  | e      |          |  |  |  |
| ι  | J <b>NIT</b> 1   | Ι             | INTRODUCTION TO 2D ANIMATION                             |  |             |       |        | 1      | 2 +9     |  |  |  |
| Basi   | c Anir   | natior        | – Principles of Animation - Animation Types – 2D         | Animat   | tion –      | Und   | lersta | inding | 3        |  |  |  |
| - Animation workflow - 2D animation software's – Introduction to animation software. |  |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Lab  | Lab:   |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 1. Installing software   |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 2. Create a animation software file.                                   |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | UNIT II GETTING STARTED 12+9   |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Unde   | erstan   | ding a        | bout the Timeline – Organizing about the Timeline -      | – using  | 01 to       | ols p | banel  | -pre   | view     |  |  |  |
| undo   | rstond   | eu me         | rokes and fills arouting with shapes additing shapes     | ovie– p  | luons.      | ning  | youi   | mov    | le       |  |  |  |
| with   | aranh  | ing St        | Tokes and this - creating with shapes – editing shapes   | s = worlds                                     | ĸmg         |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Lah  | . graph  | ics.          |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Lav  | 1 W  | orking        | with timeline  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 2. Pu  | blish         | the movie.   |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 3. W   | orking        | g with shapes.   |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 4. W   | orking        | g with graphics.   |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| U  | NIT I  | II            | MANIPULATING SYMBOLS AND ANIMATE                         |  |             |       |        |        | 12+9     |  |  |  |
| Crea   | te the   | Symb          | ols - Editing and managing symbols - change the siz      | ze, posi                                       | tion a      | nd c  | olor   | effect | ĩS       |  |  |  |
| with   | instar   | nces –        | applying filter with special effects - Animation - An    | imating  | g posi      | tion  | – cha  | inging | g the    |  |  |  |
| pacin  | ng and   | l timir       | g – Animating transparency – filter – transformation     | – chan   | ging        | the p | ath c  | of the |          |  |  |  |
| moti   | on – n   | lested        | animation – testing the animation.                       |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Lab  | : 1. W   | orking        | g with symbols.  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 2. Ar  | ply sp        | becial effects in movies.                                |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
|  | 3. Cr  | eate a        | nd manipulate the animation.                             |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| TT   | 4.1e   | sting         | the animation.   |  |             |       |        |        | 10:0     |  |  |  |
| U.   | UNIT IV ACTION SCRIPT 12+9<br>WORKING WITH AUDIO VIDEO AND CONTROLLING |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| U  | NIT  | V             | FLASH CONTENT AND PUBLISH FLASH DO                       | CUME   | LING<br>ENT |       |        |        | 12+9     |  |  |  |
| Impo   | ort sou  | und fil       | es – edit sound files – audio and video encoding on      | $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$ | use         | cue r | oint   | s – er | nbed     |  |  |  |
| vide   | 0- Lo  | ad and        | l display external files – Control the movie clin time   | eline –  | test o      | locu  | ment   | – pu   | blish    |  |  |  |
| the d  | locum  | ent –         | publish project for web –Test project with mobile in     | teractio                                       | ons –       | othe  | r 2d   | anim   | ation    |  |  |  |
| tools  |  | -             |  |  |             | •     |        |        |          |  |  |  |
| Lab  | Lab: 1. Manipulating audio and video files                             |               |  |  |             |       |        |        |          |  |  |  |

| 2. Embed vid              | eo   |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3. Manipulati             | ng content   |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Test docum             | nent.  |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LECTURE                   | TUTORIAL   | PRACTICAL             | SELF STUDY             | TOTAL     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45                        | 15   | 45                    | 15                     | 120       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES:               |  |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Cartoon Anima          | . Cartoon Animation (How to Draw and Paint series) by Preston Blair. |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Adobe Flash Pr         | ofessional CS6 Class   | sroom in a Book, by   | adobe systems          |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Doug sahlin, Fl        | ash MX Action scrip  | t for designers, Wile | y publishing, 2002.    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Roger braunste         | in, Action script 3.0 I  | Bible, Second edition | n, Wiley publishing in | nc, 2010. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WEB REFERENC              | CE   |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. www.w3school           | ls.com   |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. www.tutorialspoint.com |  |                       |                        |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| CO2   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| CO4   | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| C05   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| X   | AM3   | 07      |                                |   |             | -     | L<br>0  | T<br>0 | P<br>0 | SS<br>0 | C<br>1 |  |  |
|---|---|---------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|
| 0   | D   |         | DIGITAL                        | MATTE PAINTIN                           | G           | -     | L       | T      | P      | SS      | H      |  |  |
| С   | Р   | Α       |                                |   |             | ŀ     | 1       | 0      | 0      | 0       | 1      |  |  |
| 1.5   | 1.5   | 0       |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        | 11      |        |  |  |
| PRF   | REQ   | UISIT   | <b>E:</b> Photoshop, Photogr   | aphy, and concept sk                    | etching fo  | r env | ironn   | ients  |        |         |        |  |  |
| COL   | JRSE  | OUT     | COMES:                         |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
|   |   |         | Course Outcon                  | ies                                     |             | Dor   | nain    |        | ]      | Level   |        |  |  |
| Afte  | r the c   | comple  | etion of the course, stude     | ents will be able to                    |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| CO1   | : Des   | cribe   | and <b>Show</b> the various to | ools for digital matte                  | С           | ogni  | tive    | I      | Reme   | ember   | r      |  |  |
| pain  | ting  |         |                                | 0.11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1. | P:          | sycho | omoto   | r S    | Set    |         |        |  |  |
|   | 2: Ap   | ply the | e principles, techniques       | of digital matte paint                  | ing C       | ogni  | tive    | I      | Apply  | У       |        |  |  |
| and   | create  | variou  | is effects                     | 1.1                                     |             | sycho | omoto   | r (    | Jrgir  | atior   | 1      |  |  |
|   | : Cre   | ate Ian | ciful and realistic new v      | world                                   |             | ognii | live    | , (    | Orgir  | natior  | l I    |  |  |
| SVI   | LAR   | US.     |                                |   | 1           | sycin | mou     | 1      |        |         |        |  |  |
| 1 1   | SYLLABUS:<br>Basic principles of Digital matte painting & Simple exercise using main tools from   |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| H   | 1. Basic principles of Digital matte painting & Simple exercise using main tools from<br>Photoshop -(Clone Grading Tool Selection Brushed Alpha Lavers Channels |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| ] ]   | Fransf  | orm)    | , , ,                          | , , ,                                   | 1 , 2       | ,     |         | ,      |        |         |        |  |  |
| 2. 0  | Clean   | Up tec  | hnique for DMP + Sky           | replacement + Light                     | ing.        |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 3. I  | Day to  | night   | technique                      |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 4. I  | Extrac  | tion ar | nd composition techniqu        | ies                                     |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 5. I  | Destru  | ction t | echniques                      |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 6. 0  | Create  | a Sno   | w Covered, Coastal, Mo         | ountain Town Matte                      | Painting    | · D1  | . 1     |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 7. U  | Jse Pl  | iotogra | aphy to Create a Scenic        | Matte Painting From                     | a Sketch    | in Ph | otosh   | op     |        |         |        |  |  |
|   | reate   | a Mol   | intain Fortress Using M        | atte Painting Technic                   | ques in Ph  | otosr | юр      |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 9. 0  | Teale   | an epi  | evastating Tidal Waye i        | n Photoshon                             |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 10. C   | ECT   | URE     |                                | PRACTICAL                               | SELF S      | STUI  | )Y      |        | то     | TAI     |        |  |  |
|   | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| Refe  | References:   |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
| 1.  | 1. David B. Mattingly, "The Digital Matte Painting", First Edition, Wiley Publishing Inc.,  |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |
|   | 201   | 1       | U                              |   |             | -     | -       |        | 0      | Í       |        |  |  |
| 2.  | De  | rek St  | enning, Charlie Bowate         | r ,"Beginner's Guide                    | to Digital  | Paint | ting ir | 1 Pho  | otosh  | op:     |        |  |  |
|   | Cha   | aracter | s (A Beginner's Guide)'        | ', First Edition, 3DTo                  | otalPublish | ning, | 2015    | _      |        |         |        |  |  |
| 3.  | De  | rek St  | enning, Charlie Bowate         | r ,"Digital Painting T                  | echniques   | : Pra | ctical  | Tecl   | nniqu  | ies of  |        |  |  |
| Digital Art Masters (Digital Art Masters Series)", First Edition, 3DTotalPublishing, 2009 |   |         |                                |   |             |       |         |        |        |         |        |  |  |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

3-High Relation, 2-Medium Relation, 1-Low Relation, 0-No Relation

| XAM403 L T P SS C   |  |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    | С          |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------|------------|--------|--------------------|------------|--|--|
| <u> </u>  |  |                       | SCRIPT WRITH  | NG AND STORY                          | BOAR     | D                | 4          | 0          | 0      | 0                  | 4          |  |  |
| С   | Р  | Α                     | D   | ESIGNING                              |          |                  | L          | Т          | Р      | SS                 | Н          |  |  |
|   | -  |                       |   |                                       |          |                  | 4          | 0          | 0      | 0                  | 4          |  |  |
| 2.8   | 0.2  | 0                     | ~                 |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| PRI   | EREQ   | QUIS                  | TE: Character & Env                                     | Ironment Sketching                    |          | DC               |            | <b>.</b>   |        | <b>T</b>           |            |  |  |
| Afte  | r tha  |                       | COURSE OUTC   | <u>OMES</u><br>udanta utill ha ahla ( | to       | DC               | <b>MAI</b> | N          | L      | EVE.               | <u>i</u> L |  |  |
|   | $\mathbf{r}$ the $\mathbf{R}$  | comp                  | <i>ize</i> the significance of                          | Script writing                        | 10       | Cor              | nitivo     | <u> </u>   | Por    | noml               | oor        |  |  |
|   | $F_{1}$  | nress                 | the different ways                                      | of Story preparation                  | on in    | COg              | muve       |            | KU     |                    |            |  |  |
| CO  | $\frac{2}{\text{Sc}}$  | ript.                 | the unificient ways                                     |                                       |          | Cog              | nitive     |            | Uno    | lersta             | and        |  |  |
| CO  | 3   <i>En</i><br>bo  | <i>nploy</i><br>ard d | the understanding of esigning.                          | the Writing skills in                 | 1 Story  | Cog              | nitive     |            | Ap     | oly                |            |  |  |
| CO4   | 4 <i>Ut</i><br>ma  | <i>ilize</i><br>aking | the various advertising the realistic shooting s        | ng methods effectiv                   | vely in  | Cog              | nitive     |            | Ap     | oly                |            |  |  |
| CO  | 5 De   | esign                 | and <b>Draw</b> the sto                                 | ry board writing                      | using    | Cog              | nitive     | tor        | Cre    | ate                |            |  |  |
| UNIT I   SCRIPT   1     Script: concept, forms and utility, Basic principles of writing a script -Importance of set |  |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| Scri  | UNIT ISCRIPT12+9Script: concept, forms and utility, Basic principles of writing a script -Importance of script<br>writing. |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| writ  | Script: concept, forms and utility, Basic principles of writing a script -Importance of script writing.                    |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
|   | Lab:   Script for a short film     UNIT II   STORY   12+9  |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
|   | UNIT II STORY 12+9   |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| Writ<br>Lab   | ter an:  | d Pro<br>Stor         | ducer- Researching the<br>by <b>Board for a comic</b> s | e script -Story Deve<br>story         | lopment  | t ,Plot          | s in so    | eript.     |        |                    |            |  |  |
| UNI   | T III  |                       | WRITING   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        | 1                  | 2+9        |  |  |
| Dese  | criptiv  | e wr                  | iting ,Analytical writin                                | g -Writing fiction -                  | Writing  | g scrip          | ot for v   | video      | )      |                    |            |  |  |
| prog<br>Lab   | ramn<br>•  | nes, C<br>Scri        | Concept of Shooting Sc<br>nt - film review              | ript.                                 |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
|   | •  | 5011                  |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| UNI   | TIV  |                       | ADVERTISING   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        | ]                  | 2+9        |  |  |
| Scri  | pt wri   | ting f                | or theatre, Script writi                                | ng for Advertising -                  | Script v | vriting          | g for p    | olane      | etariu | ım.                |            |  |  |
|   | :<br>T V   | Scr                   | ipt and story board f                                   | or a given situation                  | 1        |                  |            |            |        | 1                  | 210        |  |  |
| UNI   | IV   |                       | STORY BOARD   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    | 2+9        |  |  |
| Intro   | oducti   | on to                 | Storyboard- Parts of                                    | f storyboardAdvar                     | ntages o | of stor          | yboar      | ding       |        |                    |            |  |  |
| Inter   | ractiv   | e Stoi                | ryboarding -Designing                                   | of Storyboard exerc                   | cise.    |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
|   |  | Scr                   | een play  |                                       | CEL E    | OTI              | DV         | <u> </u>   | то     | TAT                |            |  |  |
| L.  | <u>ECT</u><br>15   | UKE                   | 1UIORIAL<br>15  | PRACTICAL                             | SELF     | <u>510</u><br>15 | DY         |            | 10     | <u>1 AL</u><br>120 | 1          |  |  |
| RFI   | 45     15     45     15     120       REFERENCES   |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| NEI   | NEFENCES   |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |
| 1. (  | Chaw   | dhary                 | , Nirmalkumar, Ho                                       | w to write film                       | screen   | play,            | Kan        | ishka      | a pi   | ublis              | hers,      |  |  |
|   | listrit  | outers                | , New Delhi- 110002,                                    | – 2009,ISBN 978-8                     | 1-8457-  | -112-7           | 7.         |            | 1      |                    | Í          |  |  |
| 2. 1  | Ruber  | nstein                | , Paul Max, Martin J                                    | lo Maloney, Writin                    | ng For   | the M            | ledia,     | Filr       | n Te   | elevis             | sion,      |  |  |
|   | Video  | and                   | Radio, Prentive Hall,                                   | - Englewood Clifts                    | , New J  | ersey            | 0763       | 2, 19      | 988,   | ISBN               | J: 0-      |  |  |
|   | 13-9   | 71508                 | 8-7-01  |                                       | т· ·     | C                | <u>.</u> . | <i>.</i> . | F      | 1 -                |            |  |  |
| <b>3</b> .  | 3. Whitaker, Harold, John Halas, Updated by Tom Sito, Timing for Animation, Focal Press                                    |                       |   |                                       |          |                  |            |            |        |                    |            |  |  |

Elsevier, New York & Singapore, 2009 ISBN: 978-0-240-52160-2.

#### WEB REFERENCE

- 1. https://www.acmi.net.au/education/school-program-and-resources/script-storyboard/
- 2. https://www.storyboardthat.com/articles/f/overview-and-introduction-to-filmscommercials-and-animations
- 3. https://www.vyond.com/resources/what-is-a-storyboard-and-why-do-you-need-one/

| mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with ringramme Outcomes (ro |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |  |     |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|-----|---|--|
| B.Sc.   |   |   |   | PC | ) |   |   |  | PSO |   |  |
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 |  | 1   | 2 |  |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 2 |  | 1   | 2 |  |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2  | 1 | 2 | 0 |  | 1   | 1 |  |
| CO3   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 |  | 2   | 3 |  |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3  | 1 | 2 | 2 |  | 1   | 1 |  |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2  | 0 | 1 | 1 |  | 2   | 3 |  |
| AVG   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 1   | 2 |  |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| v   | а 1/1 <i>1</i> | 04   |                               | L | Τ | Р | SS | С |
|-----|----------------|------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|----|---|
| Λ   |                |      |                               | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 5 |
| С   | Р              | Α    | COMPOSITING TECHNIQUES        | L | Т | Р | SS | Η |
| C   | -              | 11   |                               | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0  | 5 |
| 3.0 | 0              | 0    |                               |   |   |   |    |   |
| PRI | ERE            | QUIS | SITE: Audio and Video editing |   |   |   |    |   |

| COURS  | COURSE OUTCOMES:  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|  |   | Course Outco   | omes  |   | Domain  | Level   |  |  |  |
| After the  | e complet   | ion of the course, st  | udents will be able   | to  |   |   |  |  |  |
| CO1:   | Recogni   | ze the basic concept   | ts of logical effects   |   | Cognitive   | Remember  |  |  |  |
| CO2:   | <i>Select</i> th scene.   | e various pyrotechn  | iques to create an e  | effective   | Cognitive   | Apply   |  |  |  |
| CO3:   | <i>Examina</i>  | e various color correction   | ection and image  |   | Cognitive   | Apply   |  |  |  |
| CO4:   | Classify  | the various unreal   | effects   |   | Cognitive   | Understand  |  |  |  |
| CO5:   | Analyze   | a right motion track   | ting tools to produc  | e an  | coginate  | Chiefstune  |  |  |  |
| 005.   | effective   | scene.   | ling tools to produce   | e un  | Cognitive   | Analyze   |  |  |  |
| UNI  | ΓΙ Ι  | NTRODUCTION  |   |   |   | 9+6   |  |  |  |
| Compose<br>like a P<br>and Alte<br>Workfle<br>Animati<br>UNIT<br>Color C<br>Channel<br>Match C<br>Brush a<br>Cloning<br>UNIT<br>The Car<br>Tells th<br>and the | ite in After<br>ro-Effects<br>ernatives-<br>ow-Timing<br>on: It's A<br>TII C<br>Correction<br>s-Curves:<br>Colors-Bey<br>nd Refine<br>-Avoid Refine<br>Minera and C<br>Environn | er Effects-A Basic (<br>s in After Effects:<br>Assemble Any Sho<br>g: Keyframes and th<br>Il About Relationsh<br><b>OLOR CORREC</b><br>n-Color Correction<br>Gamma and Con<br>yond the Ordinary,<br>e Edge-Articulated<br>oto and Paint<br><b>AMERA AND OP</b><br>Optics-The Unreal<br>on't Forget Grain-<br>nent-Particulate Ma | Composite-Get Sett<br>Plug-ins and Anim<br>ot Logically- The The<br>Graph Editor-Sh<br>ips-Accurate Motion<br>TION<br>and Image Op<br>trast-Hue/Saturation<br>Even Beyond After<br>Mattes-Refined M<br>TICS<br>After Effects Came<br>Real Cameras Dist<br>tter-Sky Replacem | ings Right-<br>nation Press<br>Fimeline-D<br>ortcuts Are<br>on Blur-Tin<br>otimization-<br>n: Color a<br>Effects- R<br>fattes: Feat<br>ra-3D and<br>ort Reality-<br>ent-Fog, St | The User Intersolution<br>ets-Output: Reaming of a<br>e a Profession<br>ing and Reti-<br>Levels: His<br>and Intensity<br>otoscoping and<br>thered, Track<br>CINEMA 4D<br>-Train Your<br>moke, and M | erface: Use It<br>ender Queue<br>a Clutter-Free<br>al Necessity-<br>ming<br>9+6<br>tograms and<br>-Compositors<br>ad Paint-Roto<br>aced-Paint and<br>9+6<br>-The Camera<br>Eye- Climate<br>fist-Billowing |  |  |  |
| SHICKE-  | $\mathbf{V}$ IIU allu   | VROTECHNICS  | ation   |   |   | 0+6   |  |  |  |
| Pyrotecl<br>Explosic<br>Film E <sup>-</sup><br>Manage<br>UNIT<br>Effectiv<br>Smooth<br>Useful-0<br>Combin<br>and Va<br>With or<br>Tool for                     | nnics: H<br>ons-Advar<br>ven Still F<br>ment and<br>V E<br>e Motion<br>Move-Th<br>Camera In<br>e Layers-<br>riable Ma<br>Without<br>the Job.                                    | leat, Fire, Explo<br>nced Color Option<br>Exist?-Linear HDR<br>LUTs-Beyond The<br>FFECTIVE MOT<br>Tracking-Track a S<br>ne Point Tracker: S<br>ne Point Tracker: S<br>netegration- Selection<br>Edges on Camera<br>sk Feather-Mask<br>Selections: Blendi   | sions-Firearms-End<br>s and HDR-What<br>Compositing: Life<br>ory into Practice<br>ION TRACKING<br>cene with the 3D C<br>till Useful-Mocha<br>ns: The Key to Cor<br>Transparency and<br>Modes and Combi<br>ing Modes-Share a   | ergy Effe<br>Is High D<br>like-Linear<br>Camera Trac<br>AE Planar<br>npositing-E<br>How to W<br>inations-Ar<br>Selection  | cts-Heat Di<br>ynamic Rang<br>LDR Comp<br>cker-Warp St<br>Tracker: Al<br>Beyond A Ov<br>ork with It-M<br>imated Mas<br>with Track   | stortion-Fire-<br>ge, and Does<br>ositing, Color<br>9+6<br>abilizer VFX:<br>so Still Quite<br>er B: How to<br>Mask Options<br>ks-Composite<br>Mattes-Right  |  |  |  |
| LEC  | ΓURE  | TUTORIAL   | PRACTICAL   | SELF ST   | ΓUDY  | TOTAL   |  |  |  |
| 4  | 5   | 0  | 30  | 30  |   | 105   |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1. Mar<br>Afte   | k Christia<br>r Effects <sup>®</sup>  | nsen Visual Effec  | cts and Compositir  | ng STUDIO   | ) TECHNIQ   | UES Adobe®  |  |  |  |
|  | MAN Clide   | eshare net   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1.   | www.siiue   | lonare.net.  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |

```
2. www.proko.com
```

| B.Sc       |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PSO |   |
|------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|
| A&M        | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1   | 2 |
| CO1        | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3   | 2 |
| CO2        | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 1 |
| CO3        | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| CO4        | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 1 |
| <b>CO5</b> | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 3 |
| Average    | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 3 |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| v               | АЛЛА   | 05   |                     | L | Τ | Р   | SS | С     |
|-----------------|--------|------|---------------------|---|---|-----|----|-------|
| Λ               | AIV140 | 05   |                     | 3 | 0 | 2   | 0  | 5     |
| С               | Р      | Α    | <b>3D ANIMATION</b> | L | Т | Р   | SS | Η     |
| C               |        | 11   |                     | 3 | 0 | 2   | 0  | 5     |
| 2.8             | 0.2    | 0    |                     |   |   |     |    |       |
| PRF             | EREQ   | QUIS | ITE: 2D Animation   |   |   |     |    |       |
| COURSE OUTCOMES |        |      |                     |   |   | IAI | N  | LEVEL |

| After t | he comple        | tion of the course,       | students will be ab  | le to          |                          |                        |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| CO1     | Recogniz         | e the significance of     | of 3D animation ba   | sics.          | Cognitive<br>Psychomotor | Remember<br>Perception |
|         | Observe          | and <b>Evoress</b> the kn | owledge on using     | lifferent      | Cognitive                | Understand             |
| CO2     | modeling         | techniques in desi        | aning 3D animatio    | n              | Psychomotor              | Percention             |
|         | modering         | , teeninques in desi      | gining 5D animatio   |                | Cognitive                | Apply                  |
| CO3     | <i>Listen</i> an | d Employ the anim         | nated objects and m  | anipulate      | Psychomotor              | Dercention             |
| 005     | rigging th       | ne objects.               |                      |                | A ffective               | Posponso               |
|         |                  |                           |                      |                | Comitivo                 | Apply                  |
| COA     | Utilize te       | xturing methods to        | improve the design   | ning           | Davahomotor              | Apply                  |
| 004     | character        | for the realistic ap      | plications.          |                | A ffective               | Regnand                |
|         | Design of        | nd Establish the lie      | ting shadow and      | comoro for     | Allective                | Respond                |
| COS     | Design al        | ha surface and imp        | rove the performer   | callera loi    | Cognitive                | Create                 |
| 005     | shaung t         | ne surface and mip        | love the periornia   | ice by         | Psychomotor              | Originate              |
| TIN     |                  |                           | N                    |                |                          | 0+6                    |
| Ugor I  | ntorfago         | Creating Manipula         | ting and viewing o   | bioots viewi   | ng 2D soona (            | 7 omnononts            |
| and att | tributes         | creating, Mainpula        | ung and viewing o    | Ujects- viewi  | lig 5D scelle –          | Joinponents            |
| Lah.    | 1 Making         | a logo using Object       | te                   |                |                          |                        |
|         | 2 Design a       | a logo using Object       | 15                   |                |                          |                        |
| LIN     |                  |                           |                      |                |                          | 0+6                    |
| Polygo  | onal Model       | ing – Modeling a r        | olygonal mesh – N    | II IRBS Mode   | ling _ revolvir          | g a curve to           |
| create  | a surface -      | - Lofting screen to       | create surface – Su  | bdivision sur  | faces – Modeli           | ng a cui ve to         |
| subdiv  | vision surfa     | ce                        |                      | our riston su  |                          | ing u                  |
| Lah:    | 1 Use mo         | deling methods for        | designing            |                |                          |                        |
| Lub:    | IT III           | RIGGING AND               | ANIMATION            |                |                          | 9+6                    |
| Key fr  | ames and o       | ranh editor - set di      | iven key – nath an   | imation – No   | n linear animat          | ion – Inverse          |
| kinem   | atics            | Stupil cultor set u       | fiven key puti un    |                | ii iinear aininat        |                        |
| Lab: 1  | L Create si      | mple animation            |                      |                |                          |                        |
| 2       | Rigging          | Simple Character          |                      |                |                          |                        |
| UN      | IT IV            | CHARACTER S               | ET UP AND TEX        | TURING         |                          | 9+6                    |
| Skelet  | on and kin       | ematics – smooth s        | kinning – cluster a  | nd blend shar  | e deformers -            | UV texture             |
| mappi   | ng               |                           |                      |                | • ••••••••••             |                        |
| Lab: 1  | l. Applving      | z texturing to the O      | biects               |                |                          |                        |
| 2       | 2. Using flu     | id dynamics               | 5                    |                |                          |                        |
| UN      |                  | RENDERING A               | ND DYNAMICS          |                |                          | 9+6                    |
| Rende   | ring a scen      | e – shading surface       | es – lights shadows  | and cameras    | – Global Illum           | ination –              |
| caustic | cs- Particle     | s emitter and fields      | - Rigid bodies an    | d dynamics.    |                          |                        |
| Lab: 1  | l. Designin      | g simple animation        | n using particles an | d dynamics     |                          |                        |
| LEC     | CTURE            | TUTORIAL                  | PRACTICAL            | SELF STU       | DY T                     | OTAL                   |
|         | 45               | 0                         | 30                   | 0              |                          | 75                     |
|         |                  |                           |                      |                |                          |                        |
| REFE    | RENCES           |                           |                      |                |                          |                        |
| 1. Ge   | tting starte     | d with Maya, Auto         | desk Maya 2011       |                |                          |                        |
| 2. Th   | e Animato        | r's Survival Kit: A       | Manual of Method     | s. Principles. | and Formulas             | for Classical.         |
| Co      | mputer, G        | ames. Stop Motion         | , and Internet Anin  | nators by Ricl | hard Williams            | ,                      |
| 3. Ol   | iver Villa.      | "Learning Blender         | : A Hands-On Guid    | le to Creating | 3D Animated              | Characters".           |
| Se      | cond Editio      | on, Addition Wesle        | y Learning, 2014.    |                | ,,                       | ~ 2                    |
| WEB     | REFERE           | NCES:                     |                      |                |                          |                        |
| 1       | NUMBER OF O      | ativeblog.com/3d_ti       | ins/maya_tutorials_  | 1232745        |                          |                        |
| 1.      |                  |                           | ips/maya tutoman     | 1434/13        |                          | •                      |

- 2. www.cdschools.org/cdhs/site/default.asp.
- 3. www.animationmentor.com/tutorials/free-maya-basic-animation-tutorials.html
- 4. www.blenderartists.org

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | P | <b>SO</b> |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2         |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1         |
| CO2   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1         |
| CO3   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1         |
| CO4   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1         |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1         |
| AVG   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1         |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

|   |   | 0.6         |  | L               | Т       | Р     | SS                 | С             |  |  |
|---|---|-------------|--|-----------------|---------|-------|--------------------|---------------|--|--|
| X   | AM4   | 96          |  | 3               | 1       | 1     | 0                  | 5             |  |  |
| C   | р   |             | FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMATOGRAPHY   | L               | Т       | Р     | SS                 | Н             |  |  |
| C   | r   | A           |  | 3 1 (<br>DOMAIN |         | 0     | 0                  | 4             |  |  |
| 2.0   | 0.6   | 0.4         |  |                 |         | -     | -                  |               |  |  |
| PRI   | EREC  | UISI        | TE: Audio and Video Editing  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
|   |   | -           | COURSE OUTCOMES  | DO              | MAI     | Ν     | LEV                | /EL           |  |  |
| Afte  | r the   | comp        | letion of the course, students will be able to   |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| СО  | 1 D   | escril      | be and Express basic concepts in photography.  | Cogn            | itive   |       | Remen<br>Unders    | nber<br>stand |  |  |
| СО  | 2 Ia  | lentif      | w and Interpret fundamentals of cinematography.  | Cogn            | itive   |       | Remen<br>Unders    | nber<br>stand |  |  |
| CO  | C   | ompo        | se and Formulate various photographs and   | Psyc            | homo    | tor   | Origina            | ation         |  |  |
|   | videos Affective Organization   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| CO  | A Ia  | lentif      | w and Explain the responsibilities of crew   | Com             | itive   |       | Knowl              | edge          |  |  |
| co  | members in a camera department.   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| СО  | $5 \begin{bmatrix} In \\ c \end{bmatrix}$   | itiate      | <i>e and Organize a</i> screen play and shoot a short Psychomotor Originat<br>Affective Organize |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
|   | IIIII. Affective Organization   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| UNI   | UNIT FUNDAMENTALS OF CINEMATOGRAPHY 9+6<br>What is gingmatography Persistance of vision Frame rate. Intermittent mechanism rafley |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| wh  | at is (   | inem        | atography - Persistence of vision – Frame rate – In  | termi           | ttent r | necha | anism —<br>Vhat ia | reflex        |  |  |
| viev  | viewfinder – Viewing screens – Film magazine – Film and digital camera layout. What is film –                                     |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| Lab   | лу—1<br>. Сh  | riitin      | graphic process – colour negative fifth – grain and g  | lames           | 55.     |       |                    |               |  |  |
|   | Lab : Shooting at various frame rates.  |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| UNIT II LENSES AND DIGITAL CAMERA 9+6<br>Lenses : Aperture and f = numbers = denth of field = how denth of field works = Denth of focus |   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| - let   | ns car  | арон<br>е ( | <b>Sameras using film</b> – Essential components – Can   | nera ty         | mes -   | -How  | view c             | amera         |  |  |
| wor   | ks –H   | low d       | irect viewfinder camera works –How reflex camer  | a wor           | ks -    | Digit | tal Can            | nera –        |  |  |
| over  | view  | how         | images are captured –film verses digital imaging rou   | ites –          | CCD     | limit | s to you           | ir final      |  |  |
| prin  | t size  | -Stor       | ring exposed shots on memory cards disk – point and  | d shoc          | ot low  | end   | camera             | – high        |  |  |
| end   | came  | ra shc      | oots.  |                 |         |       |                    | U             |  |  |
| Lab   | :Sh   | ooting      | g with various lens and focal lengths  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| UN  | T III   |             | LIGHTING PRINCIPLES AND FILM PROC  | ESSI            | NG      |       |                    | 9+6           |  |  |
| Lig   | nting   | prine       | ciples and equipments- Basic characteristics of lig  | ghting          | ; – lig | hting | , equipr           | nent –        |  |  |
| Prac  | tical   | lighti      | ng problems - Film Processing - Equipments   | and             | gener   | al    | prepara            | tion –        |  |  |
| Proc  | essin   | g blao      | ck and white negatives -Processing chromomeric -   | Digit           | al im   | age   | manipu             | lation        |  |  |
| Hare  | dware   | -sof        | tware programs – learning the ropes –working on pie  | ctures          | •       |       |                    |               |  |  |
| Lab   | : She   | ooting      | g indoor and outdoor with various lighting techni  | ques            |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| UN  | T IV  |             | COLOUR TEMPERATURE AND CAMERA  | FILT            | ERS     |       |                    | 9+6           |  |  |
| Wha   | at is c   | coloui      | temperature - filters and mired shift values - th  | e colo          | our te  | mper  | ature m            | ieter –       |  |  |
| colo  | ur fil  | m – c       | orrection lamp – white balance - Filters – Colour  | comp            | ensat   | ion f | ilters –           | colour        |  |  |
| correction filters – skin tone warmer –colour effects – various kinds of filters.   |   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| Lab   | : Sho   | oting       | with various white balances in camera and using fil  | ters.           |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
|   | T V   | <u>c</u> 1  | <b>PRINCIPLES AND OPERATIONS</b>   |                 |         |       | 1 4                | 9+6           |  |  |
| Director of photography- Camera Operator – First Assistant Camera man – Second Assistant  |   |             |  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |
| Can   | nera n  | nan –       | Loader – SD or HD video production- Second   | Assis           | stant   |       | mera n             | 1an -         |  |  |
| Clap  | oper lo   | bader       | - rocus puller – crew protocol - Choosing and orde   | ring e          | xpenc   | lable | – Prepa            | tiation       |  |  |
| of c  | amera   |             | pment - Preparation of camera truck – Preparation  | of da           | irk ro  | om –  | Produc             | $\pi$ non –   |  |  |
| IVIAS   | azine   | – sia       | ie – rost production – wrapping equipments.  |                 |         |       |                    |               |  |  |

| La | <b>b</b> : Using var   | ious shots, angles | and camera mov    | ements and create a | an adve  | rtisement.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| L  | ECTURE   | TUTORIAL           | PRACTICAL         | SELF STUDY          |          | TOTAL              |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 45   | 0                  | 30                | 0                   |          | 75                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                    |                   |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| RF | REFERENCES:  |                    |                   |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Michale Lar  | ngford "Basic Pl   | notography",Foca  | IPressOxford Aucl   | kland B  | oston Johannesburg |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Melbourne New Delhi (UNIT : I, II and III)   |                    |                   |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | 2. David E Elkins, "The Camera Assistant's Manual "Focal PressOxford Auckland Boston |                    |                   |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Johannesbur  | g Melbourne New    | Delhi (UNIT :     | IV and V)           |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | David Samu   | elson,2009, "Mot   | tion Picture Came | era Techniques"     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Verne Carlso   | on,2003 ,"The Pro  | fessional Lightin | g Handbook"         |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Blain Brown  | n,2003,"The Filmr  | nakers Pocket Re  | eference"           |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| W  | EB REFERE  | INCES:             |                   |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | https://www  | .learnaboutfilm.co | om/film-language  | /picture/           |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | https://www  | .premiumbeat.con   | n/blog/cinematog  | raphy-manual-the-   | ultimate | e-guide-to-        |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | becoming-a-  | director-of-photog | graphy/           |                     |          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |

3. https://www.viterbo.edu/sites/default/files/201902/Basic%20Filmmaking%20Concepts\_0.pdf

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | РО |   |   |   | PSO |   |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1   | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 2 |
| CO4   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 2 |
| CO5   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 2 |

| XAM408<br>ONLINE CONTENT CRE   |                |                   |              |                                |                 | L        | T               | P             | SS<br>1  | <u>С</u> |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| C  | D              | •                 | 0            | NLINE CONTENT CREA             | ΓΙΟΝ            | L        | T               | P             | SS       | H        |
| C  | 1              | A                 |              |                                |                 | 0        | 0               | 0             | 1        | 1        |
| 1.5  | 1.5            | 0                 |              |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
| PRI  | ERE            | QUIS              | ITE:         |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
| CO   | URSI           | E OU              | TCOMES       |                                |                 | 1        |                 |               |          |          |
|  |                |                   | (            | Course Outcomes                |                 |          | Dom             | ain           | L        | evel     |
| Afte   | er the         | comp              | oletion of t | ne course, students will be at | le to           | 1        |                 |               |          |          |
| CO:<br>wor   | 1: De<br>dpres | <b>scrib</b><br>s | e and Shov   | w the various steps in blog cr | eation using    | Co<br>Ps | ogniti<br>ychoi | ve<br>motor   | Unde     | erstand  |
| <b>CO2</b> : Apply the principles, techniques to develop color schemes Cognitive Apply for blog creation and Styling for Print |                |                   |              |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          | y        |
| for blog creation and Styling for Print Psychomotor   CO3: Create comprehensive list ofdesign articles and Adding a Cognitive  |                |                   |              |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
| Favi   | icon i         | n blog            | gs           | -                              | -               | Ps       | ycho            | motor         | Crea     | le       |
| SYI  | LAF            | BUS:              |              |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
| Intro  | oduct          | ion to            | Blogging,    | First Steps With WordPress     | , WordPress S   | Sema     | antics          | s - Lea       | rning t  | he       |
| Jarg   | on, N          | ew T              | o WordPre    | ess - Where to Start, Using Ir | nages, Wrapp    | ing '    | Text            | Aroun         | d Imag   | ,es,     |
| Con  | nmen           | ts in V           | WordPress    | , Finding WordPress Help, P    | ost Formats, I  | Link     | ing to          | o Posts       | s, Pages | s, and   |
| Cate   | egorie         | s, Us             | ing Smilie   | s, Links Manager, WordPres     | s Feeds, Custo  | omiz     | zing H          | Feeds,        | How to   | o Use    |
| Grav   | vatars         | in W              | ordPress,    | Writing Code in Your Posts,    | Using Passwo    | ord l    | Prote           | ction.        |          |          |
| Dev  | elopi          | ng a (            | Colour Sch   | eme, Designing Headers, CS     | S Horizontal    | Mer      | nus, E          | <b>)</b> ynam | ic Men   | u        |
| Hig  | hlight         | ing, (            | Good Navi    | gation Links, Next and Previ   | ous Links, Sty  | yling    | g for ]         | Print, 1      | Design   | ing      |
| You  | r Pos          | t Met             | a Data Sec   | tion, Separating Categories i  | n your Post M   | leta     | Data            | Sectio        | on,      | -        |
| Cus  | tomiz          | ing th            | ne Read M    | ore, Formatting Date and Tir   | ne, Styling Lis | sts v    | vith (          | CSS, D        | esigni   | ng       |
| Hea  | dings          | , Play            | ving With I  | Fonts, Using Images, Fun Ch    | aracter Entitie | es, C    | omp             | rehens        | ive list | of       |
| desi   | gn ar          | ticles,           | , Adding a   | Favicon.                       |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
|  | LE             | CTU               | RE           | TUTORIAL                       | PRACT           | ICA      | L               |               | TOT      | AL       |
|  |                | 15                |              | 0                              | 0               |          |                 |               | 15       |          |
| RE   | FERF           | ENCE              | ES:          |                                |                 |          |                 |               |          |          |
| 1. M   | lichae         | el Dav            | vid - Word   | Press Search Engine Optimiz    | ation – PACk    | KT p     | oublis          | her, 2        | 015      |          |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

| V A   | M50  | 1 ۸        |   | L     T     P     SS     C       3     0     1     0     4 |                |         |          | С             |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|----------------|---------|----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| AA  | IVIJU  | IA         | AD MODELLING  | 3  | 0              | 1       | 0        | 4             |  |  |  |
| C   | р  | Δ          | <b>3D MODELLING</b>                                   | L  | Т              | Р       | SS       | Н             |  |  |  |
| C   | 1  | Π          |   | 3  | 0              | 2       | 0        | 5             |  |  |  |
| 2.0   | 0.6  | 0.4        |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| PRF   | CREQ   | QUIS       | ITE: 3D Animation                                     |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
|   |  |            | COURSE OUTCOMES                                       | D  | OMA            | IN      | LEV      | <b>/EL</b>    |  |  |  |
| Afte  | r the  | comp       | letion of the course, students will be able to        |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
|   | $\boldsymbol{U}$   | nders      | tand the definition of Computer Based Animation       | Coo  | mitiv          | e       | Under    | stand         |  |  |  |
| <b>CO</b> 1   | l an   | nd M       | odeling. Experiment with the geometrical 2D and       | Psv  | chom           | notor   | Reme     | mber          |  |  |  |
|   | 31   | ) sha      | pes.  | - ~ J  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| CO  | U  | nders      | tand and Apply 2Dmodeling in simple objects with      | C  | .,.            |         | Under    | stand         |  |  |  |
| CO  | lir  | nes ar     | id connect with compound objects.                     | Cog  | gnitiv         | e       | Reme     | mber          |  |  |  |
|   |  |            | 1 5   | Car  |                |         | Apply    |               |  |  |  |
| CO  | 3 D  | esign      | 3D modeling with 3d objects.                          | Cog  | aham           | e       | Apply    | nd            |  |  |  |
|   | L  | lantif     | is different types of lighting and compress and Apply | Psycholitotol Respond                                      |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| CO <sup>2</sup>   | l   <sup>10</sup>  | real       | world application                                     | Cog  | gnitiv         | e       | Annly    |               |  |  |  |
|   | . C  | reatir     | and Applying standard materials, adding               | Cog  | nitiv          | e       | Create   | ;             |  |  |  |
| CO:   | <b>)</b> m   | ateria     | l details with maps, creating compound materials.     | Psy  | chon           | notor   | organi   | zation        |  |  |  |
| UNI   | ΤI   |            | COMPUTER-BASED ANIMATION                              |  |                |         | 12       | +9            |  |  |  |
| Definition of Computer-based Animation, Basic Types of Animation: Real Time, Non-real-time, |  |            |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| Definition of Modeling, Creation of 3D objects. Exploring the Max Interface, Controlling &  |  |            |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| Con   | Configuring the Viewports, Customizing the Max Interface & Setting Preferences, Working with |            |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| Files   | s, Im  | portii     | ng & Exporting, Selecting Objects & Setting Objects   | ject   | Prop           | oerties | , Dupli  | cating        |  |  |  |
| Obje  | ects, (  | Creat      | ing & Editing Standard Primitive & extended Prim      | itive  | s obj          | ects,   | Transfc  | orming        |  |  |  |
| obje  | cts, P   | ivotir     | ng, aligning etc.                                     |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
|   | :  | <i>.</i> . |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
|   | ntrod  | uctio      | n to 3D Studio Max.                                   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| $\frac{2}{2}$   | 2xpio<br>Pronti  | nng (      | Editing Standard Primitiva Objects                    |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| J. V  |  | ng a       | 2D SDI INES & SHADES & COMPOLIND OD I                 | FCT  | r              |         | 12       | <u>+0</u>     |  |  |  |
| Und   | erstar   | dina       | 2D Splines& shape Extrude & Beyel 2D object to        |  | Un             | dereta  | nding I  | $\frac{1}{0}$ |  |  |  |
| terra   | in M   | lodeli     | ng simple objects with splines. Understanding more    | h sa   | , On<br>Patter | · con   | form co  | onnect        |  |  |  |
| com   | nound  | 1 obie     | ects blobmesh Boolean Pro-boolean& pro-cutter co      | mno mno  | und a          | biect   | ionii, e | Jineet        |  |  |  |
| Lab   | :  | a 00j.     |   | mpo  | und v          | Jejeer  | •        |               |  |  |  |
| 1. 2  | 2D Sr  | lines      | Shapes & Compound Objects.                            |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| 2. 1  | Under  | stand      | ing 2D Splines & Shape                                |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| 3. (  | Conve  | ert 2D     | to 3D object using extrude, bevel, loft, terrain etc. |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| UNI   | UNIT III3D MODELLING12+9   |            |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| Mod   | leling   | with       | Polygons, using the graphite, working with XRe        | efs, I   | Build          | ing s   | imple s  | cenes,        |  |  |  |
| Buil  | ding   | comp       | lex scenes with XRefs, using assets tracking, defo    | rmin   | ig su          | rfaces  | & usi    | ng the        |  |  |  |
| mes   | n moo  | lifiers    | s, modeling with patches & NURBS                      |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| Lab   | :  |            |   |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
|   | SD M   | odeli      | ng  |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| $\begin{bmatrix} 2. \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$   | Mode   | ling v     | with polygon objects                                  |  |                |         |          |               |  |  |  |
| <u>3.</u>   | <u>Suildi</u>  | ng Si      | mple & Complex Scene                                  |  |                |         | 10       | 10            |  |  |  |
| UN  | 1 1 V  |            | LIGHTING & CAMEKA                                     |  |                |         | 12       | + <b>y</b>    |  |  |  |

Configuring & Aiming Cameras, camera motion blur, camera depth of field, camera tracking, using basic lights & lighting Techniques, working with advanced lighting, Light Tracing, Radiosity, video post, mental ray lighting etc.

- Lab:
- 1. Lighting & Camera
- 2. Configuring & Aiming Cameras
- 3. Using Camera Motion Blur & Depth of Field

#### UNIT V TEXTURING

12+9

Using the material editor & the material explorer, creating & applying standard materials, adding material details with maps, creating compound materials & material modifiers, unwrapping UVs & mapping texture, using atmospheric & render effects etc.

#### Lab:

- 1. Texturing with Max
- 2. Using Material Editor
- 3. Create & Apply standard material
- 4. Material Modifier

| LECTURE | TUTORIAL | PRACTICAL | SELF STUDY | TOTAL |
|---------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|
| 45      | 15       | 45        | 15         | 120   |

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. TedBoardman, 3d'sMax5Fundamentals, Techmedia"2004,
- 2. Michele Busquet, Modeling, Animate with 3d'smax6, "Many world, 2006.
- 3. Michael E. Mortenson, 3D Modeling, Animation, and Rendering, Create space, 2010.
- 4. Boris Kulagin, "3ds Max 8 from Modeling to Animation, BPB,2006.
- 5. Michael G., 3D Modeling and Animation, IRM Publishing, 2005
- 6. Lance Flavell, Beginning Blender: Open Source 3D Modeling, Animation, and Game Design, Apress, 2010.

#### **WEB REFERENCES:**

- 1. https://conceptartempire.com/what-is-3d-modeling/
- 2. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/330213010\_Fundamentals\_of\_3D\_modeling\_in\_the\_graphics\_system\_3ds\_Max\_2018\_Training\_Manual\_2017\_141p

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | РО |   |   |   | PS | 50 |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2  |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2  |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2  |
| CO3   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2  |
| CO4   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2  |
| CO5   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2  |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2  |

| XA  | M5  | )1B  |   |  |   | L                         | Т                    | Р                            | SS                              | С                           |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | 1   |  | ΜΟΤΙΟ   | ON CAPTURING   |   | 3                         | 0                    | 1                            | 0                               | 6                           |
| С   | Р   | Α  |   |  | _   | L                         | Т                    | Р                            | SS                              | Н                           |
| 2.0   | 0.6   |  |   |  |   | 3                         | 0                    | 2                            | 0                               | 5                           |
| 2.0<br>DDE  | 0.6   | 0.4  | TE: 2D Animation  |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |
| ГКЕ   | ALV   | 20151                                      |   | TCOMES   |   | DO                        | ΜΔΙ                  | N                            | LF                              | VFL                         |
| Afte  | r the   | comp                                       | letion of the course  | e students will be a   | ble to  | DO                        |                      | 1                            |                                 | V L'L                       |
| CO  |   | Recos                                      | <i>nize</i> the importance  | e of Mocap.  |   | Cogn                      | itive                | ]                            | Remem                           | iber                        |
| CO2   | 2   | Demo                                       | <i>instrate</i> the 3D cha  | racter.  |   | Cogn                      | itive                | 1                            | Underst                         | tand                        |
| CO3   | ;   | Analy                                      | ze the retargeting a  | and skeletal editing   |   | Cogn<br>Psycl             | itive<br>10mc        | otor                         | Analyz                          | e                           |
| CO4Formulate the composing and decomposing motions.CognitiveCreate            |   |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |
| CO5Organize the hand and facial motion capture.Cognitive<br>PsychomotorCreate |   |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |
| UNIT I INTRODUCTION   |   |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 | 12+9                        |
| An<br>begin<br>mecl<br>scrip<br>Lab   | An overview and history of motion capture-history of mocap-early attempts-rotoscoping-<br>beginning of digital mocap-types of mocap-optical mocap systems-magnetic mocap systems –<br>mechanical mocap systems-preproduction-importance of preproduction-precapture planning-<br>script-story board-shot list-animatic-preparation for capture-capture volume-capture schedule. |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |
| UNI   | T II  | <u></u>                                    | PIPELINE  |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 | 12+9                        |
| captu<br>editi<br>apply<br>Lab  | ure s<br>ng da<br>ying<br>: 2. (  | session<br>ata- cl<br>marke<br>Cleanin     | ns-audio and video<br>eaning marker data<br>or data to the skelet<br>ng motion data     | references-organiz<br>-types of data-labe<br>on.                               | ation-preven<br>ling and ide                  | nting o<br>ntifyin        | cclu<br>g-da         | sions-o<br>ta clea           | cleanin<br>aning m              | g and<br>iethods-           |
| UNI   | TII   | [  | SKELETAL EI   | DITING   |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 | 12+9                        |
| Reta<br>the s<br>pose<br>Lab  | rgeti<br>pine<br>s – d<br><b>: 3.</b> K   | ng - re<br>blend<br>ata ap<br>nee ai       | ducing need for re<br>ing motion - inver<br>plication - a Stick<br>and hip joint motion | targeting - scaling a<br>se kinematics - floo<br>with two markers -<br>editing | a skeleton -<br>or contact-ri<br>a stick with | fixing<br>gid bo<br>three | foot<br>dy -<br>mark | slidin<br>loopin<br>ters - f | g - wor<br>Ig motio<br>flexible | king on<br>on –<br>objects. |
| UNI   | ТГ  | V  | DECOMPOSIN  | G AND COMPO  | SING MOT                                      | TIONS                     |                      |                              |                                 | 12+9                        |
| Map<br>sync<br>kiner<br>anim<br>Lab   | Mapping multiple motions-decomposing and composing upper and lower body motions-<br>synchronizing upper and lower body motions –breaking motion apart-mocap as forward<br>kinematics animation –key frame animation with inverse kinematics-integrating mocap<br>animation and key-frame animation.<br>Lab: 4.Karata and jump motions   |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |
| Anat  | tomv  | ofa  | hand- rig and m   | arker set for the  | hand – rigi                                   | d han                     | d-mi                 | tten-                        | mitten                          | with an                     |
| indej<br>anato<br>data<br>Lab   | pend<br>omy<br>editi<br>: 5.F   | of a<br>ent th<br>of fac<br>ng.<br>acial H | umb –mitten with<br>e-camera setup and<br>Expression Estimat                            | arker set for the<br>stretches-ultimat<br>capture-facial rig-<br>ions          | e-capturing<br>marker set                     | hands<br>hands            | –fa<br>l data        | cial n<br>a stabi            | notion<br>lization              | capture-<br>– facial        |
| LE  | CTU   | JRE  | TUTORIAL  | PRACTICAL  | SELF STU                                      | DY                        |                      | T                            | OTAL                            |                             |
|   | 45 15 45 15 120   |  |   |  |   |                           |                      |                              |                                 |                             |

| RI | CFERENCES:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | MoCap for Artists: Workflow and Techniques for Motion Capture Paperback – |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Import, 9 May 2008 by Midori Kitagawa (Author), Brian Windsor (Author)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | . Understanding Motion Capture for Computer Animation (eBook) by          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | AlbertoMenache ,2010, Elsevier Trade Monographs (Verlag).978-0-12-        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 381497-5 (ISBN)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Motion Capture in Performance: An Introduction By Matt                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Delbridge,2015,Palgrave Macmillan Publishers,St Martin's                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Press,175,FifthAvenue,Newyork.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| W  | WEB REFERENCES:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | . https://paginas.fe.up.pt/~prodei/dsie12/papers/paper 7.pdf              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | . http://web.cse.ohio-  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | state.edu/~parent.1/classes/888/Character/MotionCapture.pdf               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Γ

- 3. https://research.cs.wisc.edu/graphics/Courses/cs-838-2000/Papers/chap2.pdf 4. https://www.cc.gatech.edu/classes/AY2012/cs4496\_spring/slides/Mocap.pdf

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | 50 |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2  |
| CO1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1  |
| CO2   | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2  | 2  |
| CO3   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 1  |
| CO4   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 1  |
| CO5   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1  |
| AVG   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1  |

| X                    | AM4  | 501                       | C                     |                          |                                       |   |   | L                      | Т                        | Р                 | SS                    | С                       |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | <b>A</b> IV <b>I</b>   |                           | C                     | -                        | PAINT EI                              | FECTS AND DY  | NAMICS                                  | 3                      | 0                        | 1                 | 0                     | 4                       |
| С                    | Р  |                           | A                     |                          |                                       |   |   | L                      | Т                        | Р                 | SS                    | Н                       |
|                      |  | _                         |                       |                          |                                       |   |   | 3                      | 0                        | 2                 | 0                     | 5                       |
| 2.0<br>DD1           | 0.   | 5                         | <u>0.5</u>            | TE.                      | 2D Animat                             | ion   |   |                        |                          |                   |                       |                         |
|                      |  | <u>v</u> v                | 0151                  | I Ľ.                     |                                       | OUTCOMES  |   | 1                      | DOM                      | ΔΙΝ               | LF                    | VEL                     |
| Afte                 | r th   | e c                       | omp                   | letion                   | of the cours                          | se. students will be a  | able to                                 |                        |                          |                   | 1.71                  |                         |
| CO                   | 1  | De                        | escrit                | be and                   | <i>l Express</i> b                    | asic concepts in pai  | nting                                   | Cog                    | nitive                   | ,<br>,            | Reme<br>Unde          | ember<br>rstand         |
| CO                   | 2  | Ide                       | entif                 | îy and                   | <i>Interpret</i> f                    | undamentals of brus   | hes.                                    | Cog<br>Psyc            | nitive<br>home           | otor              | Reme<br>Unde          | ember<br>rstand         |
| СО                   | 93   | Co<br>tec                 | o <b>mpo</b><br>chniq | o <i>se an</i><br>jues t | <i>d Formulat</i><br>o apply effe     | <i>e</i> various lighting a octs to painting.                 | nd shadowing                            | Cog<br>Psyc<br>Affe    | gnitiv<br>chomo<br>ctive | e<br>otor         | Appl<br>Origi<br>Orga | y<br>nation<br>nization |
| CO                   | CO4 <i>Identify and Explain</i> the clothing and particular dynamics |                           |                       |                          |                                       |   | eles in Maya                            | Cog                    | nitive                   |                   | Knov<br>Evalu         | vledge<br>ation         |
| СО                   | <b>CO5</b> Design various types hair and fur and Organize it in      |                           |                       |                          |                                       |   |   | Cog                    | gnitiv                   | e                 | Create                |                         |
| TINI                 |  | ad                        | ding                  | hair a                   | ind fur to a                          | character.  | FFFFAT                                  | Affective Organization |                          |                   |                       |                         |
| Intro                |  | etio                      | n to                  | Pain                     | t Effects                             | Paint Effect Canva  | <u>EFFECI</u><br>os paint Effec         | t Inte                 | rface                    | Pair              | nting g               | Scene                   |
| Pair                 | ting   | g Ca                      | anva                  | $s - D\epsilon$          | efault brush                          | strokes – modifying   | g and saving br                         | ush st                 | trokes                   | s - ble           | nding l               | Brushes                 |
| UN                   | T I  | I                         |                       | B                        | RUSHES                                |   | <u> </u>                                |                        |                          |                   | Ĩ                     | 12+9                    |
| Brus                 | shes   | 5, -                      | wor                   | king                     | with brush                            | es, Applying forces   | s - Applying I                          | Displa                 | iceme                    | nt an             | d Spira               | al Bend,                |
| Ani                  | mati   | ing                       | Stro                  | kes, A                   | dding Turb                            | ulence, Animating   | Growth and M                            | odifie                 | rs                       |                   |                       |                         |
| UN                   | $\frac{\mathbf{T}\mathbf{I}}{1}$                                     | Π                         | <b>D</b> ·            | R                        | ENDERIN                               | <u>G PAINT EFFEC</u>  | $\frac{\Gamma S}{C}$                    | · 01                   | 1.                       | 01                | 1                     | 12+9                    |
| Ren                  | deri   | ng<br>T                   | Pain                  | t Effe                   | cts - Introdu                         | iction – Illuminatio  | n – Scene Ligh                          | it - Sh                | ading                    | ; – Sha<br>tlinga | adow –                | shadow                  |
|                      |  | $\overline{\mathbf{V}}$   | exil                  | $\frac{1}{1}$            | <b>RATING</b>                         | <b>NNAMICS</b>  | ry – Cartoon F                          |                        | u Ou                     | umes              |                       | 12+9                    |
| May                  | /a D   | vna                       | amic                  | s .Cre                   | ating Cloth                           | ing for Character –   | Crating n cloth                         | - n c                  | loth N                   | Jode –            | - Apply               | ving the                |
| nclo                 | th F   | Pres                      | ets,                  | Makir                    | ng the Surfa                          | ce Sticky, Creating   | n constraints n                         | naking                 | g n Cl                   | oth               |                       | 8                       |
| , Ex                 | pan  | d ci                      | reatii                | ng n C                   | Cloth and n                           | Particle interactions   |   |                        |                          |                   |                       |                         |
| UN                   | IT V   | V                         |                       | H                        | IAIR AND                              | FUR   |   |                        |                          |                   |                       | 12+9                    |
| Hair                 | and  | d F                       | ur –                  | about                    | Fur – Addi                            | ng fur to Character   | -fur of sheep, 1                        | humai                  | n hair                   | , Prep            | aring F               | olygons                 |
| for I                | May  | ia F                      | ur, F                 | Prepar                   | ing Polygor                           | i for Maya Fur – Cr   | eating and Edit                         | ting F                 | ur Ac                    | ldıng             |                       |                         |
| Han                  | $\frac{1}{10}$   | Cha<br>FIII               | aract                 | er<br>T                  | TODIAL                                | DDACTICAL   | SELE STUD                               | V                      |                          | тс                | тат                   |                         |
|                      | ر ب<br>4   | 5                         |                       | 1                        | 15                                    | 45  | 15<br>15                                | 1                      |                          |                   | 120                   |                         |
| REI                  | FER  | <u>.</u><br>En            | ICE                   | S:                       | 10                                    | т   | 15                                      |                        |                          | -                 |                       |                         |
| 1. 1<br>2. 0<br>3. 1 | May<br>Gett<br>2012<br>Intro   | ya A<br>ting<br>2.<br>odu | At A<br>5 Sta<br>cing | Glanc<br>rted in<br>Auto | e, Maestri,<br>n 3D with<br>desk Maya | George, Sybex 201<br>Maya: Create a Pro<br>2016: Autodesk Off | 5<br>oject from Star<br>icial Press Der | rt. Wa<br>rakhsh       | utkins<br>ani, I         | , Ada<br>Darius   | m, Foc<br>h Sybe      | al Press<br>x 2015      |
| 4.                   | 201'   | АІ<br>7                   | ι 01                  | waya                     | . An muo                              | incline to 3D Com   | puter Graphics                          | . Aul                  | ouesk                    | wiay              | a riess               | s, sybex                |

## WEB REFERENCES:

- 1. https://docs.blender.org/manual/en/latest/physics/dynamic\_paint/index.h tml
- 2. http://academics.wellesley.edu/MAS/313/sp2020/mayaguide/Complete/P ainting.pdf
- 3. https://www.artistsnetwork.com/art-techniques/demonstrations/learndynamic-figure-painting-techniques-3-must-see-videos/

| <b>Mapping of Course Outcomes</b> | (CO | ) with Programme Outcomes              | (PO): |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--|-------|
|                                   | (   | ······································ | ( )   |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | РО |   |   |   | PS | PSO       1     2       2     2       3     2 |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|--|--|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2   |  |  |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2   |  |  |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2   |  |  |
| CO3   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2   |  |  |
| CO4   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2   |  |  |
| CO5   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2   |  |  |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3  | 2   |  |  |

| X  | M4  | 502 A                |   | L               | Т       | Р                  | SS              | С               |  |
|--|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|  | <b>1</b> 1 <b>71</b>  |                      | VIRTUAL REALITY AND AUGMENTED                       | 3               | 0       | 2                  | 0               | 5               |  |
| С  | Р   | Α                    | REALITY   | L               | Т       | Р                  | SS              | Н               |  |
|  | -   |                      |   | 3               | 0       | 4                  | 0               | 7               |  |
| 2.0  | 0.8   | 0.2                  |   |                 |         |                    |                 |                 |  |
| PRE  | RE  | QUISIT               | 'E: Multimedia                                      |                 |         |                    |                 |                 |  |
| A 0  | .1  | 1                    | COURSE OUTCOMES                                     | D               | OMA     | IN                 | L               | EVEL            |  |
| Afte   | r the   | comple               | tion of the course, students will be able to        | Car             |         |                    | Lad             | anatan d        |  |
| CO   | 1   | Underst              | and and recognize the virtual environments.         | Cogi            | nuve    |                    | Rem             | ember           |  |
| Understand the characteristics of 2D input devices and Cognitive |   |                      |   |                 |         |                    |                 | erstand         |  |
| CO   | 2   '   | Unaerst<br>Annly it  | to produce user interfaces                          | Cogi            | home    | tor                | Apply           |                 |  |
|  | 1   | арріу п              | to produce user interfaces.                         | rsyc            | nome    | 101                | Set             |                 |  |
|  | i   | Underst              | and the working principles of various software      | Cog             | nitive  |                    | Und             | erstand         |  |
| CO.  | 3 1   | cechnolo             | gies used in virtual reality and <i>Apply</i> it to | Psyc            | home    | otor               | App             | у               |  |
|  | (   | levelop              | a virtual reality applications.                     | 5               |         |                    | Set             | 4 1             |  |
| CO   | <b>COA</b> Understand the 3D interaction concepts and develop |                      | Cog   | nitive          |         | Und                | erstand         |                 |  |
|  | •   | strategie            | s for 3D interfaces                                 | Psyc            | home    | otor               | App<br>Set      | y               |  |
|  |   |                      |   |                 |         |                    | Set<br>Remember |                 |  |
| CO   | 5   | Identify             | technology and features of augmented reality        | Cog             | nitive  |                    | Receiving       |                 |  |
|  | 6   | and <i>deve</i>      | <i>clop</i> the augmented reality applications.     | Affe            | ctive   |                    | Responding      |                 |  |
| UNI  | ΤI  |                      | VIRTUAL REALITY AND VIRTUAL ENVI                    | RON             | MEN     | TS:                |                 | 12+9            |  |
| The  | histo   | orical de            | evelopment of VR: Scientific landmarks Computer     | Grap            | ohics,  | Real-t             | ime c           | omputer         |  |
| grap   | hics  | , Flight             | simulation, Virtual environments, Requirements      | s for           | VR,     | benef              | its of          | Virtual         |  |
| real   | ty.   | HARD                 | WARE TECHNOLOGIES FOR 3D USER INT                   | TERF            | ACE     | $S: V_1$           | sual l          | Displays        |  |
| Aud  | tory  | <sup>y</sup> Display | ys, Haptic Displays, Choosing Output Devices for .  | <u>3D U</u>     | ser In  | iterface           | es.             | 12+0            |  |
| UNI  | <u>і п</u><br>t da  | vice che             | 3D USER INTERFACE INPUT HARDWAR                     | E<br>cos        | 2D M    | ioo Sr             | and a large     | 12+9<br>Durposo |  |
| Inpu   | t uc<br>t De  | vices I              | Direct Human Input Home - Brewed Input Device       | ees, .<br>es Cl |         | ice, σμ<br>ισ Inni | it Dev          | vices for       |  |
| 3D I   | nter  | faces.               | Sheet Human input, Home Brewed input Device         | <i>b</i> , ei   | 100511  | 18 mp              |                 | 1005 101        |  |
| UNI  | T II  | Ι                    | SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES                               |                 |         |                    |                 | 12+9            |  |
| Data   | base  | e - Worl             | d Space, World Coordinate, World Environment,       | Obje            | cts - ( | Geome              | try, P          | osition /       |  |
| Orie   | ntati   | on, Hie              | rarchy, Bounding Volume, Scripts and other attri    | ibutes          | s, VR   | Envir              | onme            | nt - VR         |  |
| Data   | base  | e, Tesse             | ellated Data, LODs, Cullers and Occluders, I        | lights          | and     | Cam                | eras,           | Scripts,        |  |
| Inter  | actio   | on - Sin             | pple, Feedback, Graphical User Interface, Control   | Pane            | I, 2D   | Contr              | ols, H          | ardware         |  |
| Cont   | rols  | , Koom               | / Stage / Area Descriptions, World Authoring        | g and           | i Pla   | yback,             | VK              | toolkits,       |  |
| Aval   |   | J                    | 3D INTERACTION TECHNIQUES                           |                 |         |                    |                 | 17+0            |  |
| 3D N   | <u>II</u><br>Man  | ,<br>inulation       | tasks Manipulation Techniques and Input Devic       | es I            | nterad  | tion T             | echni           | The stor        |  |
| 3D N   | Man   | ipulatio             | 1. Deign Guidelines - 3D Travel Tasks. Travel Te    | chnic           | jues.   | Design             | i Guid          | lelines -       |  |
| Theo   | oreti   | cal Fou              | ndations of Wayfinding, User Centered Wayf          | indin           | g Su    | pport,             | Envi            | ronment         |  |
| Cent   | ered  | l Wayfir             | nding Support, Evaluating Wayfinding Aids, Design   | n Gu            | idelin  | es - Sy            | stem            | Control,        |  |
| Class  | sific   | ation, C             | Graphical Menus, Voice Commands, Gestrual C         | Comn            | nands   | , Tool             | s, Mu           | ıtimodal        |  |
| Syste  | em (  | Control              | Techniques, Design Guidelines, Case Study: Mix      | king (          | Syste   | m Con              | trol N          | lethods,        |  |
| Sym  | boli  | c Input              | Tasks, symbolic Input Techniques, Design Guideli    | nes, 1          | Beyoi   | id Tex             | t and           | Number          |  |
| entry  | 7.DI  | ESIGNI               | NG AND DEVELOPING 3D USER INTERFACE                 | S: Sti          | rategi  | es for l           | Jesign          | ning and        |  |
| Deve   | elop  | ing Guna             | telines and Evaluation                              |                 |         |                    |                 |                 |  |

| VIRTUAL REALITY APPLICATIONS: Engineering, Architecture, Education, Medicine,                               |   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Entertainment, S  | cience, Tr  | aining.      | -                           |                   |  | ·                    |  |  |  |  |
| UNIT V  | AUGN  | <b>IENTE</b> | D REALITY                   |                   |  | 12+9                 |  |  |  |  |
| Augmented and   | Mixed Re  | ality, Ta    | xonomy, technolo            | gy and features   | of augme                                 | ented reality,       |  |  |  |  |
| difference betwe  | en AR an  | d VR, C      | Challenges with A           | R, AR systems     | and func                                 | tionality, Augmented |  |  |  |  |
| reality methods,  | visualizat  | tion tech    | niques for augme            | ented reality, w  | ireless dis                              | splays in educationa |  |  |  |  |
| augmented reali   | ty applicat   | tions, m     | obile projection in         | nterfaces, mark   | er-less tra                              | cking for augmented  |  |  |  |  |
| reality, enhancin   | g interacti   | vity in A    | AR environments,            | evaluating AR     | systems.                                 |                      |  |  |  |  |
| LECTURE   | TUTO  | RIAL         | PRACTICAL                   | SELF STUD         | Y  | TOTAL                |  |  |  |  |
| 45  | 15  |              | 45                          | 15                |  | 120                  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES  | REFERENCES:   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Alan B Crai  | 1. Alan B Craig, William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, "Developing Virtual Reality        |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Applications  | Applications: Foundations of Effective Design", Morgan Kaufmann, 2009.                    |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Gerard Joung   | 2. Gerard Jounghyun Kim, "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Approach", 2005.      |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Doug A Bow   | vman, Erne  | est Kuij     | ff, Joseph J LaVio          | la, Jr and Ivan F | oupyrev,                                 | "3D User Interfaces, |  |  |  |  |
| Theory and I  | Practice",  | Addison      | Wesley, USA, 20             | 05.               |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4. Oliver Bir  | nber and F  | amesh        | Raskar, "Spatial A          | ugmented Real     | ity: Megii                               | ng Real and Virtual  |  |  |  |  |
| Worlds", 2  | 2005.   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 5. 5. Burdea, G   | rigore C a  | nd Phili     | ppe Coiffet, "Virtu         | ual Reality Tech  | nology",                                 | Wiley Interscience,  |  |  |  |  |
| India, 2003   |   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 6. John Vince,  | Virtual R   | eality S     | ystems", Addison            | Wesley, 1995.     |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Howard Rhe   | ingold, "V  | irtual R     | eality: The Revolu          | itionary Techno   | ology and                                | how it Promises to   |  |  |  |  |
| Transform S   | ociety", Si   | mon an       | d Schuster, 1991.           | 1                 | <b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <b>1</b>         |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 8. William R S  | herman an   | d Alan I     | B Craig, "Understa          | anding Virtual H  | Reality: In                              | terface, Application |  |  |  |  |
| and Design  | (The Mo   | rgan Ka      | utmann Series in (          | Computer Graph    | $\operatorname{MCS}^{\prime\prime}$ . MC | organ Kaufmann       |  |  |  |  |
| Publishers, S   | an Francis  | sco, CA      | , 2002<br>Assemanted Deelit | . Comoonto on i   | 1 A multicat                             | iona Monaon          |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Alan B. Crai   | g, Undersi  | anding       | Augmented Ream              | y, Concepts and   | i Applicat                               | ions, Morgan         |  |  |  |  |
|   | NCES.   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 1 https://www.  | fi odu/wh   | t is our     | monted reality              |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 1. https://www.n.edu/what-is-auginented-reality<br>2. https://www.nte.com/an/technologies/sugmented_reality |   |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2. $1000000000000000000000000000000000000$  | 3 https://www.synechron.com/sites/default/files/white-naner/Augmented-Reality-And-Virtual |              |                             |                   |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Reality.pdf   | syncemon  |              |                             | nic-paper/Augr    | nonicu-IX                                | anty-And- v Intual   |  |  |  |  |
| Mapp  | ing of Co   | urse Ou      | tcomes (CO) wit             | h Programme       | Outcome                                  | s (PO):              |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | -            |                             |                   | PSO                                      |                      |  |  |  |  |

| I | B.Sc.      |   |   | ```` | PO |   |   |   | PSO |   |  |  |
|---|------------|---|---|------|----|---|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|   | A&M        | 1 | 2 | 3    | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1   | 2 |  |  |
|   | CO1        | 2 | 2 | 2    | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2   | 2 |  |  |
|   | CO2        | 3 | 2 | 3    | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3   | 2 |  |  |
|   | CO3        | 3 | 2 | 3    | 1  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3   | 2 |  |  |
|   | <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 2 | 1    | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3   | 2 |  |  |
|   | CO5        | 3 | 2 | 3    | 1  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3   | 2 |  |  |
|   | AVG        | 3 | 2 | 3    | 2  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3   | 2 |  |  |

| XA  | A M <sup>4</sup>  | 502                 | R                        |   |   |                                   | L             | Т                | Р                    | SS               | С                    |
|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>A</b> 1 <b>7H</b>  | 502                 | D                        | RIGGING I   | IGHTING & RE  | NDERING                           | 3             | 0                | 2                    | 0                | 5                    |
| С   | Р   |                     | A                        | MOUNO, L  |   |                                   | L             | Т                | Р                    | SS               | Н                    |
| -   | _   |                     |                          |   |   |                                   | 3             | 0                | 4                    | 0                | 7                    |
| 2.0   | 0.8   | 8                   | 0.2                      |   |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| PRE   | RE  | QU                  | JISIT                    | <u>'E: 3D Animation</u>                                     |   |                                   |               | <b>D</b> 01      |                      |                  |                      |
| • 0   | 41  |                     | 1                        | COURSE O  |   | 11 /                              |               | DO               | IAIN                 |                  | LEVEL                |
| After   | r the   | e co                | mple                     | tion of the course  | , students will be a                                  | ible to                           |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| CO  | 1   | Des                 | scribe                   | e and Express bas   | sic concepts in Rig                                   | ging                              | C             | ognit            | ive                  | Rer<br>Unc       | nember<br>lerstand   |
| CO  | 2   | Ide                 | ntify                    | <i>and Interpret</i> ani                                    | mating neck and h                                     | ead.                              | C             | ognit            | ive                  | Rer<br>Unc       | nember<br>lerstand   |
| CO3   Compose and Formulate various lighting techniques.   Psychomotor Affective                |   |                     |                          |   |   |                                   |               | Orig<br>Org<br>n | gination<br>anizatio |                  |                      |
| CO4   | 4   | Ide                 | ntify                    | and Explain the   | various camera tec                                    | hniques.                          | C             | ognit            | ive                  | Kno<br>Eva       | wledge luation       |
| CO5 Initiate and Organize   |   |                     |                          |   | endering for output                                   | t.                                | P<br>A        | sycho<br>ffecti  | motor<br>ve          | Orig<br>Org<br>n | gination<br>anizatio |
| UNIT I RIGGING  |   |                     |                          |   |   |                                   |               |                  | 12+6                 |                  |                      |
| Intro<br>Crea<br>Lab  | duc<br>ting<br>Cre  | tior<br>an<br>eatir | n – A<br>d Nai<br>ng ioi | Automation vs C<br>ning the joint hier<br>nts and Bones for | ustomization – Jo<br>rarchy – Creating S<br>character | oints and Bone<br>Spine – renamin | es –<br>ng sp | ekCh<br>ine.     | aracter              | Toolk            | Lit.mel –            |
| UNI   | T I   | [                   | <u>-0 j - </u>           | NECK AND H  | EAD   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  | 12+6                 |
| Addi  | ing   | the                 | Nec                      | k and Head Join   | ts – Adding the j                                     | aw and mouth                      | join          | ts – (           | Creating             | g arm            | joints –             |
| Finis<br>Spine<br>Lab:  | shin<br>e.<br>Cre   | g th<br>eatir       | ne sk<br>ng joi          | eleton – Orientir<br>nts for head and r                     | ng the Skeleton -<br>neck                             | Creating chara                    | acter         | grou             | p – Bl               | endin            | g the IK             |
| UNI   | T I   | Π                   | <u> </u>                 | LIGHTING  |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  | 12+6                 |
| Basi  | cs o  | f Li                | ightir                   | g – Types of ligh   | t – Creating and Po                                   | ositioning light                  | obie          | cts – l          | Manipu               | lating           | light                |
| parar   | mete  | ers ·               | - Obs                    | erve the lighting -   | - IPR -Render rear                                    | window – Adj                      | ustin         | g sha            | dows –               | Attri            | oute                 |
| edito   | or –  | Rer                 | nder S                   | Setting window –  | Adding ambient li                                     | ght                               |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| Lab:  | Lig   | ghtir               | ng an                    | object  |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| UNI   | ТΓ  | V                   |                          | <b>CAMERA TE</b>  | CHNIQUE   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  | 12+6                 |
| Туре  | $c = \frac{1}{2}$   | t ca                | mera                     | - camera setting  | and resolution – ty                                   | pes of moveme                     | nt –          | angle            | s and s              | nots.            |                      |
| Lab:  |   | mer                 | a mo                     | vements for an ob   | oject.  |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  | 1210                 |
| Chor  | UNITY RENDERING 12+6<br>Chapping a rendering method Dender a gingle frame. Dender a geguenes of frames interactively. |                     |                          |   |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| - Batch render a still or animation - render with several processors - render multiple scenes - |   |                     |                          |   |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| rende   | er a  | reo                 | tion o                   | f your scene – Re   | nder titles in the N                                  | lava software re                  | ender         | rer              | unipic               | scene            | 3                    |
| Lah.  | Rei   | nde                 | r the                    | created object  |   | iaja sortware it                  |               | <b>v</b> 1.      |                      |                  |                      |
| LF  |   | UR                  | RE                       | TUTORIAL  | PRACTICAL   | SELF STUD                         | Y             |                  | ТО                   | TAL              |                      |
|   | 4   | 5                   | _                        | 15  | 45  | 15                                | -             |                  | 105                  | 5+15             |                      |
| REF   | ER  | EN                  | CES                      | •   |   |                                   | 1             |                  |                      |                  |                      |
| 1.  | 1. Adam Watkins "Getting Started in 3D with Maya", Focal Press, United Kingdom. 2017                                  |                     |                          |   |   |                                   |               |                  |                      |                  |                      |

# 2. Todd Palamar "Mastering Autodesk Maya" Sysbex, Canada. 2018

## WEB REFERENCES:

- 1. https://www.cs.tau.ac.il/~dcor/Graphics/adv-slides/ Introduction%20to%20rendering%20 techniques.pdf
- 2. https://inst.eecs.berkeley.edu/~cs283/sp13/lectures/35.pdf
- 3. http://ptgmedia.pearsoncmg.com/images/9780321928986/samplepages/0321928989.pdf
- 4. http://vr.cs.uiuc.edu/vrch7.pdf

## Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | <b>50</b> |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----------|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2         |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |
| CO4   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 2         |
| C05   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3  | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |
| AVG   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |

| XAM502C |            |                    | С                      |   |                |                    |                    | L             | Т                                     | Р                 | SS                     | С                        |  |
|---------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|         |            |                    |                        |   | UX DE          | ESIGN              |                    | 3             | 0                                     | 2                 | 0                      | 5                        |  |
| С       | Р          |                    | A                      |   |                |                    |                    | L             | T                                     | P                 | SS                     | H                        |  |
| 2.0     | 0          | 0                  | 0.2                    |   |                |                    |                    | 3             | 0                                     | 4                 | 0                      | 7                        |  |
| PRF     | RF         |                    | <u>0.2</u><br>IISIT    | <b>`E:</b> Multimedia                   |                |                    |                    |               |                                       |                   |                        |                          |  |
|         |            | 120                |                        | COURSE O                                | UTCO           | MES                |                    |               | DOM                                   | IAIN              | Ι                      | EVEL                     |  |
| Afte    | r th       | e co               | mple                   | tion of the course,                     | student        | ts will be a       | ble to             |               |                                       |                   |                        |                          |  |
| CO      | 1          | Des                | scribe                 | e User Experience                       | and Ex         | press why          | t it matters       | Co            | ognitiv                               | ve                | Remember<br>Understand |                          |  |
| CO      | 2          | Int                | erpre                  | t difference strate                     | gy plan        | to <i>Identify</i> | the user needs     | Co            | ognitiv                               | ve                | Rem<br>Und             | ember<br>erstand         |  |
| CO      | 3          | <i>Con</i><br>req  | <i>mpos</i><br>uiren   | <i>e</i> the scope plan <i>a</i> nents. | nd <b>Prep</b> | are to pric        | oritize the user   | C<br>Ps<br>Af | ogniti<br>ychor<br>ffectiv            | ve<br>notor<br>'e | Appl<br>Orig<br>Orga   | y<br>ination<br>nization |  |
| CO      | 4          | <i>Ide</i><br>role | <i>ntify</i><br>es and | Structure, Skeleto<br>1 process.        | n plane        | and <b>Expl</b>    | <i>in</i> the team | Co            | Cognitive                             |                   |                        | wledge<br>uation         |  |
| CO      | 5          | Des                | sign s                 | <i>surface plane</i> and                | identify       | v the conte        | mporary issues     | C<br>Af       | Cognitive Create<br>Affective Organiz |                   |                        |                          |  |
| UNI     | ΤI         |                    |                        | USER EXPE                               | AND WH         | IY IT MATTEF       | RS.                |               |                                       |                   | 12+9                   |                          |  |
| Ever    | yda        | iy N               | <b>Ayste</b>           | ries Introducing                        | g User I       | Experience         | e From produ       | ict d         | esign                                 | to Use            | er Exp                 | erience -                |  |
| Desi    | gn.        | - D                | esign                  | ing for Experience                      | e Use          | e Matters.         | - User Experie     | ence          | and the                               | ne Weł            | o Go                   | bod User                 |  |
| Expe    | eriei      | nce                | IS G(                  | bod Business. The                       | Five Pl        | anes Bu            | ilding from Bo     | ttom          | to Io                                 | p A I             | Sasic I                | Juality                  |  |
| III     | TI         | T                  |                        | THE STRAT                               | FGV PI         |                    | 115.               |               |                                       |                   |                        | 12+9                     |  |
| Defi    | ning       | r<br>g th          | e stra                 | tegy - Product Of                       | viectives      | - User N           | eeds - Team Ro     | oles a        | nd Pr                                 | ocess             |                        | 12.7                     |  |
| UNI     | ΤI         | II                 |                        | THE SCOPE                               | PLANE          | •                  |                    |               |                                       |                   |                        | 12+9                     |  |
| Defi    | ning       | g th               | e Sco                  | pe Functionality                        | y and Co       | ontent D           | efining Require    | emen          | ts F                                  | unction           | nal                    |                          |  |
| Spec    | ific       | atio               | ons                    | Content Requirem                        | nents l        | Prioritizing       | g Requirements     |               |                                       |                   |                        |                          |  |
| UNI     | ΤI         | V                  |                        | THE STRUC                               | CTURE          | AND SK             | ELETON PLA         | NE.           |                                       |                   |                        | 12+9                     |  |
| Struc   | ctur       | e pl               | ane:                   | Defining the Strue                      | ctureIr        | iteraction         | DesignInform       | ation         | Arch                                  | nitectur          | eTea                   | m Roles                  |  |
| and     | Pro        |                    | S. Ske                 | Process                                 | ing the        | Structure.         | -Interaction De    | sign.         | -Infor                                | mation            | Arch                   | itecture                 |  |
| Tean    |            | 7                  | and                    | THE SUDEA                               | CF PI          | ANF AN             | DCONTEMP           |               | <b>PVI</b>                            | CCUF              | 2                      | 12+0                     |  |
| Surf    | <u>ace</u> | nla                | ne · l                 | Defining the Surfa                      | nce - Ma       | king Sens          | e of the Sense     | S -Fo         | llow t                                | he Eve            | -Con                   | trast and                |  |
| Unif    | orm        | nity.              | -Inte                  | rnal and External                       | Consist        | ency-Colo          | r Palettes and T   | Гуро:         | graph                                 | vDesi             | ign Co                 | mps and                  |  |
| Style   | es C       | duid               | esT                    | he Elements Appl                        | iedAsl         | king the R         | ight Questions.    | -The          | Mara                                  | thon ar           | nd the                 | Sprint.                  |  |
| Cont    | em         | pora               | ary is                 | sues: Industrial e                      | xpert w        | ill give th        | eir view in pro    | ject          | as ass                                | igned             | and d                  | iscussion                |  |
| over    | res        | ent                | trend                  | scenario in UX vi                       | iew C          | ase Studie         | S                  |               |                                       |                   |                        |                          |  |
| LE      |            | <u>-</u> UR        | RE                     | TUTORIAL                                | PRAC           | CTICAL             | SELF STUD          | Y             |                                       | TO                | TAL                    |                          |  |
| TEN     | 4:<br>/T   | 5                  |                        | 15                                      |                | 45                 | 15                 |               |                                       | 105               | 5+15                   |                          |  |
|         |            | POR<br>Pom         |                        | ))<br>preatt "TUE EI EN                 | AENITO         | ofUSED             | EVDEDIENCE         | ית יי         | 11 20                                 | 11                |                        |                          |  |
| 1.Jes   | FP         | FN                 |                        | ROOKS                                   | VILIN I S      | UIUSEK             | LAFENIENCE         | , rr          | 11, 20                                | 11                |                        |                          |  |
| 1       | . /        | Alar               |                        | pper. Robar Riema                       | nn and         | Drave Cro          | nin. About face    | e 3 T         | The es                                | sential           | s of in                | teraction                |  |
|         | (          | desi               | gn, 2                  | 008                                     |                |                    | -,                 | , -           |                                       | • • • • • •       |                        |                          |  |
|         |            |                    |                        |   |                |                    |                    |               |                                       |                   |                        |                          |  |

#### **WEB REFERENCES:**

- 1. http://www.jjg.net/elements/pdf/elements\_ch02.pdf
- 2. https://www.academia.edu/6511543/The\_Elements\_of\_User\_Experience\_User\_Centered\_D esign\_for\_the\_Web\_and\_Beyond\_Second\_Edition
- 3. https://hashedin.com/blog/the-5-elements-of-ux-design/

## Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4   | 1 | 1  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5   | 3 | 2  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

| XA  | M   | 502  | D   |  |   |  |                              |                                    | L               | T                | P               | SS                     | C 5                    |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |   |  |   | CHARACTE   | R DESIGN  | N FOR A                                    | NIMAT                        | ION                                | 3<br>1          | U<br>T           | 2<br>D          | <u> </u>               | <u>э</u><br>п          |
| С   | Р   |  | A   |  |   |  |                              |                                    | L<br>3          | 1                | г<br>4          | 0                      | п<br>7                 |
| 2.0   | 0.8   | 8  | 0.2   |  |   |  |                              |                                    | 5               | U                | 7               | U                      | /                      |
| PRE   | RE  | QU   | JISIT   | E: 2D Animation  | 1   |  |                              |                                    |                 |                  |                 |                        |                        |
|   |   |  |   | COURSE O   | UTCOME  | ES   |                              |                                    | DO              | MAI              | N               | LE                     | VEL                    |
| After   | the   | e co   | mple  | tion of the cours  | se, students  | s will be a                                | able to                      |                                    |                 |                  |                 |                        |                        |
| CO  | 1   | Un<br>gro                                    | <i>derst</i><br>ups.                              | and and recogn   | <i>ize</i> the An   | natomy of                                  | different                    | age                                | Cogn            | itive            |                 | Unders<br>Remen        | tand<br>1ber           |
| CO2   | 2   | Un<br>Apj                                    | <i>derst</i><br>ply it                            | and the character to produce use   | eristics of<br>er interfaces  | 3D input<br>s.                             | devices                      | and                                | Cogn<br>Psycl   | itive<br>nomo    | tor             | Unders<br>Apply<br>Set | tand                   |
| CO3   | 3   | Un<br>tecl<br>dev                            | <i>derst</i><br>hnolo<br>pelop                    | <i>and the</i> working<br>gies used in v<br>a virtual reality  | g principle<br>irtual reali<br>application                                    | s of varie<br>ity and<br>ns.               | ous softw<br><i>Apply</i> it | vare<br>t to                       | Cogn<br>Psycl   | itive<br>nomo    | tor             | Unders<br>Apply<br>Set | tand                   |
| CO4   | 1   | <i>Un</i><br>stra                            | <i>derst</i><br>itegie                            | and the 3D interface   | teraction c   | concepts                                   | and <i>deve</i>              | elop                               | Cogn<br>Psycl   | itive<br>nomo    | tor             | Unders<br>Apply<br>Set | tand                   |
| CO5Identifytechnology and features of augmented reality<br>and develop the augmented reality applications.Cognitive<br>AffectiveRement<br>Receiving<br>Response |   |  |   |  |   |  |                              | emember<br>leceiving<br>lesponding |                 |                  |                 |                        |                        |
| UNI   | ΓI  |  |   | HUMAN A  | ANATOM  | Y  |                              |                                    |                 |                  |                 |                        | 12+9                   |
| Huma  | an 1  | Ana  | tomy:   | Anatomy of dif   | fferent age   | groups (E                                  | Babies, Ki                   | ids, Te                            | eens,           | Young            | g Ad            | ults, Ag               | ed). Basic             |
| Propo   | $\frac{rtic}{T}$                                  | ons,<br>T                                    | Basic   |  | The skeleta   | and muse                                   | E POSES                      | n, Hum                             | ian toi         | ms in            | pers            | pective.               | 12+0                   |
| Male  | an  | ∎<br>nd f                                    | èmal  | e anatomy Bod  | v Structur  | re - Prop                                  | ortion an                    | ,<br>nd cor                        | ostruc          | tion of          | of he           | dy part                | 12+9                   |
| Face  | . Ev  | ves.   | Nose  | e, Ears, Mouth, I  | Hand, Feet  | etc.) Mot                                  | tion analy                   | /sis, S                            | tudy            | of pos           | ses.            | ay pur                 | .5 (10150,             |
| UNI   | ΤĪ  | Í  |   | ANATOM   | Y OF ANI  | MALS A                                     | ND ITS                       | MO                                 | ΓΙΌΝ            | [                |                 |                        | 12+9                   |
| Anat<br>body<br>Unde  | om<br>pa<br>erst                                  | y o<br>rts:<br>and                           | f anii<br>head                                    | nals, birds, rept<br>, legs, tails. Use  | iles. Body<br>of perspec  | structure<br>ctives wh                     | e: Basic f<br>ile drawi      | forms<br>ng ani                    | , prop<br>imals | ortio<br>, birds | n ano<br>5, rep | d constr<br>tiles an   | d Insects.             |
| UNI   | <u>Г</u> Г  | V  |   | CHARAC   | FER DEV   | ELOPM                                      | ENT                          |                                    |                 |                  |                 |                        | 12+9                   |
| Carto<br>devel<br>Hair,   | oon<br>lopi<br>No                                 | c<br>mer<br>ose,                             | harac<br>nt. Dr<br>Hanc                           | ters, Understa<br>awing from bas<br>ds, Feet, Facial e   | nding car<br>ic shapes,<br>expresions.  | toon ch<br>Distortio                       | aracters,<br>n of prop       | Car<br>oortior                     | toon<br>1s. Ca  | cons<br>rtoon    | struct<br>face  | tions,<br>es, Eyes     | Character<br>, Mouths, |
| UNI   | ΤV  | 7  |   | CLASSIC  | CARTOO  | N CHAF                                     | RACTER                       | RS                                 |                 |                  |                 |                        | 12+9                   |
| Class   | sic   | cart   | toon  | characters (Hun  | nans, Anin  | nals, Birc                                 | ls, Reptil                   | les - (                            | Cute,           | Screv            | vball           | l, Goof                | y, Heavy,              |
| Pugn  | aci   | ous  | - Fai   | ry tale character  | s, Gnomes   | , Elves, I                                 | Owarves,                     | Witch                              | nes). A         | Anime            | e Sty           | le.                    |                        |
| LE  | CT  | UR   | RE  | TUTORIAL   | PRAC  | TICAL                                      | SELF S                       | <u>STUD</u>                        | Y               |                  | T               | OTAL                   |                        |
| DEE   | 45  | 5<br>  |   | <u>15</u>  | 4   | 5  | 1                            | 5                                  |                 |                  | 1               | 05+15                  |                        |
| KEF       1. Ho       2. Fig       3. Fig       4. Ar       5. Th       6. Ar   | ER<br>ow 1<br>gure<br>gure<br>nato<br>ne A<br>nim | to E<br>e St<br>e Di<br>omy<br>art c<br>al E | Draw<br>udy M<br>rawin<br>for t<br>of An<br>Drawi | What You See:<br>Made Easy: Adit<br>g Without a Mo<br>he Artist: Sarah<br>imal Drawing: C<br>ng: Anatomy & | Rudy De R<br>cya Chari<br>odel: Ron T<br>Simblet<br>Constructio<br>Action for | Reyna<br>Tiner<br>on, Action<br>Artists: ( | , Analysi<br>Charles R       | is, Car<br>8. Knij                 | ricatu<br>ght   | re: Ke           | en Hu           | ultgen                 |                        |

#### 7. Animal Anatomy for Artists: Eliot Goldfinger

- 8. Cartoon Animation: Preston Blair
- 9. Disney Animation The Illusion of Life: Frank Thomas and Ollie Johnston

10. How to Draw Animation - Learn the Art of Animation from Character Design to Storyboards and Layouts: Christopher Hart

# WEB REFERENCES:

- 1. https://characterdesignreferences.com/art-of-animation
- 2. https://www.screenskills.com/starting-your-career/job-profiles/animation/preproduction/character-designer/
- 3. https://www.cgmasteracademy.com/courses/75-character-design-for-animation/

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc.      |   | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M        | 1 | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1        | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2        | 3 | 2  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3        | 3 | 2  | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 2  | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| C05        | 3 | 2  | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| AVG        | 3 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

| XA   | M   | 503A                   |                        |   |   |   | L                      | Т                            | Р                          | SS                         | С                     |
|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |   |                        |                        | MEI   | DIA AESTHETIO   | CS  | 4                      | 1                            | 0                          | 0                          | 5                     |
| С  | Р   | A                      |                        |   |   |   | L                      | T                            | P                          | SS                         | H                     |
| 2.0  | 0.0   |                        | 2                      |   |   |   | 4                      | 1                            | 0                          | 0                          | 5                     |
| 2.0<br>PRF   | RE  |                        | .2<br>SIT              | E: Fundamentals   | of Cinematogram   | hy  |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |
|  |   | <u>v</u> 01,           |                        |   |   | iny .   |                        | DOM                          | IAIN                       | L                          | EVEL                  |
| After  | r the   | e com                  | plet                   | ion of the course,  | students will be a  | ble to  | I                      | -                            |                            |                            |                       |
| СО   | 1   | Reco                   | ogni                   | ize and Express r   | e and <i>Express</i> media aesthetics and light Cognitive     |   |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| СО   | 2   | Iden                   | ıtify                  | and <i>Interpret</i> lig                                    | ting and color  |   |                        | Cogni                        | itive                      | Rem<br>Unde                | ember<br>erstand      |
| CO   | 3   | Con                    | npos                   | e and <i>Formulate</i>                                      | various colors  |   |                        | Cogni                        | itive                      | Crea                       | te                    |
| CO   | 4   | Com                    | npar                   | e and <i>classify</i> me                                    | edia screens  |   |                        | Cogni                        | itive                      | Anal                       | yze                   |
| CO5 Identify and Interpret depth and volume of a picture   UNIT I INTRODUCTION |   |                        |                        |   |   |   |                        | Cogni                        | itive                      | Rem<br>Unde                | ember<br>erstand      |
| UNIT I INTRODUCTION  |   |                        |                        |   |   |   |                        |                              |                            | 15                         |                       |
| Appl<br>perce<br>of lig  | Applied media Aesthetics definition – Applied Aesthetics and contextualism – context and perception – medium as structural agent – Applied media aesthetics methods. Light - The Nature of light – Lighting purposes and functions – The nature shadows - Outer orientation functions – Inner orientation functions.  |                        |                        |   |   |   |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| UNI  | ΤII   |                        |                        | LIGHTING A  | ND COLOR  |   |                        |                              |                            |                            | 15                    |
| Ligh<br>and 1<br>we p  | ting<br>med<br>erce   | – S<br>ia ge<br>eive c | tand<br>nera           | lard lighting techn<br>ted lighting – Sin<br>- How we mix c | niques – Chiarosc<br>agle and Multiple<br>olor – Relativity c | uro lighting -<br>Camera lighting<br>of color – Color | Flat<br>g – C<br>s and | lighti<br>Color -<br>1 feeli | ng – M<br>– What<br>ng – C | fedia<br>is col<br>olor ei | enhanced<br>lor? How  |
| UNI  | TI  | I                      |                        | COLOR CON   | <b>IPOSITION AN</b>   | D VISUAL AP   | PRO                    | DACH                         | IES                        |                            | 15                    |
| Func<br>of co<br>indu  | tion<br>olor  | s and<br>- D<br>e visu | d Co<br>Desat<br>ual a | proaches.   | lors – Informatior<br>Area- Aspect ra                         | al Function of<br>tio - Object si                     | colo<br>ze –           | r – Co<br>imag               | omposi<br>e size           | tional<br>Deduc            | function<br>ctive and |
| UNI  | ΤI  | V                      |                        | SCREEN FOI  | RCES  |   |                        |                              |                            |                            | 15                    |
| Force<br>Asyr<br>force<br>the f<br>field                                       | Forces within the screen - Horizontal and vertical directions – magnetism of the frame – Asymmetry of the frame – Figure and ground psychological closure -Vectors – Interplay of screen forces – stabilizing the field through distribution of Graphic mass and magnetic force – Stabilizing the field through distribution of vectors – Stages of balance - object framing g – Extending the field with multiple screen -Diving the screen. |                        |                        |   |   |   |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| UNI  | T V   |                        |                        | DEPTH AND   | VOLUME  |   |                        |                              |                            |                            | 13                    |
| Dept   | h ai  | nd vo                  | olum                   | ne – z axis – g<br>Volumo duglity                           | raphics depth fac   | tors – Major g  | raph                   | ication                      | n devic                    | es -                       | Building              |
| LE   |   |                        |                        | TUTORIAL  | PRACTICAI   | $\frac{1011 - 2}{SELFSTUD}$                           |                        | ig -oj                       | TO                         |                            | 105.                  |
|  | <u>ر ب ر</u><br>اک  |                        | -                      | 15  | 1 NACTICAL<br>0   | <u>15</u>   |                        |                              | 75                         | +15                        |                       |
| REF  | 'ER   | ,<br>ENC               | ES.                    | 10  | V   | 15  |                        |                              | 15                         | • 13                       |                       |
| 1.   | A   | Applie                 | ed m                   | nedia Aesthetics  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition. 2015                                 |   |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| -  | -   | r r                    |                        |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |   |                        |                              |                            |                            |                       |

#### **WEB REFERENCES:**

- 1. https://www.hf.uio.no/imk/english/research/groups/media-aesthetics/
- 2. https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/handle/20.500.12657/25882/1004201.pdf?sequence=1&isAll owed=y

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 1 | 2   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO4   | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

| XAM503B | MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES | L | Т | Р | SS | С |
|---------|--------------------|---|---|---|----|---|
|---------|--------------------|---|---|---|----|---|

|  |   |                          |   |                     |                   | 4      | 1            | 0        | 0       | 5       |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------|---------|--|--|
| C  | D   | ٨                        |   |                     |                   | L      | Т            | Р        | SS      | Н       |  |  |
| C  | 1   | A                        |   |                     |                   | 4      | 1            | 0        | 0       | 5       |  |  |
| 2.0  | 0.8   | 0.2                      |   |                     |                   |        | 1            |          |         |         |  |  |
| PREI   | REQU  | ISIT                     | E: Fundamentals                         | of Cinematograph    | ıy                |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
|  |   |                          | COURSE O                                | UTCOMES             | -                 |        | DO           | MAIN     | Ι       | LEVEL   |  |  |
| After  | the co  | mplet                    | ion of the course,                      | students will be al | ole to            |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| CO1  | Rece<br>tech  | o <b>gnize</b><br>nicall | the concept of m y know-how.            | edia production ar  | nd the process a  | nd     | Cogn         | itive    | Re      | member  |  |  |
| CO2  | <i>Illus</i><br>varie   | s <i>trate</i><br>ous m  | and communicate edia.                   | ideas in the form   | of production in  | 1      | Cogn         | itive    | Ar      | nalysis |  |  |
| CO3   Create and communicate ideas visually in the form of media.   Cognitive   Create     CO4   Understand the basic of production in print, radio, television and internet media.   Cognitive   Understand |   |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| CO4  | CO3CreateCommunicateideas visually in the form of media.CognitiveCreateCO4Understandthe basic of production in print, radio, television<br>and internet media.CognitiveUnderstandCO5Examinethe basic knowledge about media production.CognitiveApplyUNIT IINTRODUCTION15Various turges of mediaPaper TelevisionPadia and Internet |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| CO5   Examine the basic knowledge about media production.   Cognitive   Apply     UNIT I   INTRODUCTION   Various types of media - Paper, Television, Radio and Internet – History of media.                 |   |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| UNIT I INTRODUCTION  |   |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| Vario  | Various types of media - Paper, Television, Radio and Internet – History of media.  |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| UNIT   | UNIT II PRINT MEDIA 15  |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| Print  | media   | profe                    | ssional designing                       | tools for News pap  | per, magazine, b  | orocł  | nures,       | adverti  | iseme   | nts,    |  |  |
| bookl  | ets, bu   | isiness                  | s cards, book cove                      | rs- Image and text  | effects.          |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| UNIT   | T III   |                          | RADIO MED                               | PIA                 |                   |        |              |          |         | 15      |  |  |
| How news,  | radio ł   | proado<br>views,         | asting works, radi discussions, writing | o studio, radio pro | ogramme forma     | ts, ra | idio pl      | lay doc  | umen    | tary,   |  |  |
| UNIT   | <b>IV</b>   | ,                        | TELEVISIO                               | N MEDIA             | U                 |        |              |          |         | 15      |  |  |
| Telev  | ision p   | oroduc                   | tion process, Elec                      | tronic news gathe   | ring, basic steps | s of p | oroduc       | ction, s | cript v | vriting |  |  |
| and e  | diting  | princi                   | ples.                                   | -                   | -                 | -      |              |          | -       | -       |  |  |
| UNIT   | ΓV  |                          | INTERNET N                              | MEDIA               |                   |        |              |          |         | 15      |  |  |
| Intern   | net – e-  | books                    | s, e-magazines, po                      | rtals, web advertis | ements.           |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| LE   | CTU   | RE                       | TUTORIAL                                | PRACTICAL           | SELF STUD         | Y      |              | ТО       | TAL     |         |  |  |
|  | 60  |                          | 15                                      | 0                   | 15                |        |              | 75       | +15     |         |  |  |
| REF  | EREN  | CES:                     |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| 1.   | Cha   | rles co                  | onvonor, Designin                       | g for Print, Second | d Edition, John   | Wile   | ey & S       | ons 20   | 13      |         |  |  |
| 2.   | Gorl  | nam K                    | indem and Robert                        | t B.Musburger, Int  | roduction to M    | edia   | Produ        | iction:  | The p   | ath to  |  |  |
|  | digit   | al pro                   | duction, Elsevier                       | publication 2009    |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| 3.   | Lyni  | nee So                   | chafer Gross, Elect                     | tronic Media Intro  | duction, McGra    | aw H   | lıll, 20     | 09       |         |         |  |  |
| 4.   | DEE   |                          |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| WEB  | <b>REF</b>  | EREN                     |   | · / ) / 1· /        | • .• .            |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |
| 5.   | https   | s://en.`                 | wikipedia.org/wik                       | 1/Media_(commu      | nication)         | . 1    | - <b>4</b> . | 4        | _       |         |  |  |
| 0.   | nttps   | 5://WW                   | w.studyblue.com/                        | notes/d/media-and   | i-culture-an-int  | rodu   | cuon-        | io-mas   | S-      |         |  |  |
|  | iunica  | uon                      |   |                     |                   |        |              |          |         |         |  |  |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4   | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| XAM503C | <b>E-PUBLISHING</b> | L | Т | Р | SS | С |
|---------|---------------------|---|---|---|----|---|

|   |                               |                             |  | 4                                | 1                        | 0                            | 0                            | 5                            |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| C   | Р                             | Δ                           |  | L                                | Т                        | Р                            | SS                           | Η                            |  |  |
| C   |                               | A                           |  | 4                                | 1                        | 0                            | 0                            | 5                            |  |  |
| 2.0   | 0.8                           | 0.2                         |  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| PREI  | REQU                          | ISITI                       | E: Script Writing and Story Board Designing  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| CPA2.00.80.2PREREQUISITE: ScriptCCAfter the completion of tCO1Recognize the<br>document creCO2Illustrate th |                               |                             | COURSE OUTCOMES  |                                  | DC                       | MAIN                         | [                            | LEVEL                        |  |  |
| After   | the co                        | mplet                       | ion of the course, students will be able to  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| C01   | l <b>Re</b><br>do             | cogni<br>cumer              | <i>ze</i> the concept of layouts and know the process<br>at creation.  | s of                             | Cogni                    | itive                        | Re                           | member                       |  |  |
| CO2   | 2. Ill                        | ustrat                      | e the purpose of character formatting text align   | nment.                           | Cogni                    | tive                         | Un                           | derstand                     |  |  |
| CO3   | Ge do                         | eneral<br>cumei             | <i>ize</i> the usage of placing graphics and using colnts  | ors in                           | Cogni                    | itive                        | Ар                           | ply                          |  |  |
| CO4   | Ut po                         | <i>ilize</i> t<br>sition    | he feature path and effects in the appropriate of the document.  |                                  | Cogni                    | itive                        | An                           | alyze                        |  |  |
| CO5 Compose the e-book to be published with the gained knowledge. Cognitive Create                          |                               |                             |  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| UNIT I INTRODUCTION 15  |                               |                             |  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| About<br>Tools<br>worki   | t work<br>pane<br>ng wit      | cspace<br>l – D<br>h layc   | – Document Window – Color and Pages pa<br>ocuments and Layouts – Creating, saving<br>outs – adding, creating, moving, deleting pages | anels – 1<br>and ope<br>s – numb | Menu<br>ning c<br>pering | bar – (<br>locume<br>and sec | Contro<br>ents. I<br>etionin | ol Panel –<br>Layouts –<br>g |  |  |
| UNIT  | II T                          |                             | RULERS AND CHARACTER FORMATIN  | IG                               |                          |                              |                              | 15                           |  |  |
| Ruler   | s - G                         | uides                       | - Grids - Layers - Templates - Master Pages  | – Libra                          | ry – C                   | bject l                      | librar                       | y –Text –                    |  |  |
| Threa   | iding                         | text –                      | Modifying Text Frames – Formatting Ch  | aracter                          | – Cha                    | racter                       | Panel                        | Menu –                       |  |  |
| Parag   | raph F                        | ormat                       | ting – Alignments and indents, Text styles –ins  | serting s                        | pecial                   | charact                      | ers                          |                              |  |  |
|   |                               |                             | GRAPHICS AND COLORS  | T :1.                            | Cli                      |                              | ) - 41-                      | <u> </u>                     |  |  |
| Impor   | rting a                       | ina Pl                      | acing Graphics – Image Layers – Managing   | g Links                          | – Clip<br>Volor D        | oping i                      | ath –                        | Creating                     |  |  |
| Edit  | ting O                        | biooto                      | $O_{\text{biast}}$ Studes  | jects – C                        | 0101 P                   | allel –                      | Swall                        | files railei                 |  |  |
|   | r IV                          | ojecis                      | PATH AND FEFECTS   |                                  |                          |                              |                              | 15                           |  |  |
| Text  | on Pat                        | h = V                       | Vranning Text around Objects – Effects – Ty  | me of F                          | ffects -                 | _ Anin                       | nation                       | Effects –                    |  |  |
| Expor   | rting A                       | nimat                       | ion – Tables – Modifying Tables Table Styling  | pe or L.                         | 10005                    | 1 11111                      | lution                       | Liletts                      |  |  |
| UNIT  | ΓV                            |                             | PUBLISHING BOOK  | 0                                |                          |                              |                              | 15                           |  |  |
| Creat   | ting a                        | book -                      | -Adding documents to the book – Synchroniz   | ing Style                        | Sour                     | e – Pa                       | ge nui                       | nbering –                    |  |  |
| Creati  | ing Ta                        | ble of                      | f Contents – indexing – Preflight – Exporting  | g Docun                          | nents -                  | - Expo                       | rting 1                      | to E-book                    |  |  |
| forma   | ıt – Pri                      | nting                       |  | 0                                |                          | 1                            | C                            |                              |  |  |
| LJ  | ECTU                          | RE                          | TUTORIAL   | PRACT                            | ICAL                     |                              | TC                           | DTAL                         |  |  |
|   | 60                            |                             | 15   | -                                |                          |                              |                              | 75                           |  |  |
| REF   | EREN                          | CES:                        |  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| 1. Pu<br>2. El<br>Sr  | ublishi<br>lectror<br>pringer | ng E-1<br>tic Bo<br>r, 2001 | Books For Dummies 1st Edition, Ali Luke, Wi<br>ooks and ePublishing - A Practical Guide for<br>It                                    | ley Publ<br>or Autho             | ication<br>or, Au        | s, 2012<br>thors:            | e<br>Henke                   | e, Harold,                   |  |  |
| WEB   | KEFE                          | KEN(                        |  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| I. ht   | tps://w                       | WW.V                        | vise-geek.com/what-is-epublishing.htm  |                                  |                          |                              |                              |                              |  |  |
| () L1   | tto a · / /                   |                             | lidachara not/aibaad/inter dustion to algotic-   | muh1: 1.                         | 10.07                    |                              |                              |                              |  |  |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):
| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | <b>60</b> |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----------|
| A & M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2         |
| CO1   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2         |
| CO2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2         |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2         |
| CO4   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2         |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2         |
| AVG   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 2         |

3–High Relation, 2–Medium Relation, 1–Low Relation, 0–No Relation

| XA     | AM5               | 04A                        |                |   | L         | Τ               | Р         | SS           | С      |
|--------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
|        | -                 | -                          |                | WEB DESIGN  | 3         | 0               | 2         | 0            | 5      |
| С      | Р                 | Α                          |                |   | L         | Т               | Р         | SS           | Н      |
|        |                   |                            |                |   | 3         | 0               | 4         | 0            | 7      |
| 2.0    | 0.8               | 0.2                        |                |   |           |                 |           |              |        |
| PRE    | REQ               | UISII                      | ľE:            | Multimedia  |           |                 | TNI       | TE           |        |
| A Q    | 41                | 1 .                        | 4:             | COURSE OUTCOMES                                       |           | OMA             | IN        | LE           | VEL    |
| Aner   | the c             | comple                     | tior           | 1 of the course, students will be able to             | Ca        | mitir           | 2         | Dama         | mbor   |
| CO1    | 1                 | Recogn                     | ize            | the significance of Web Technology.                   | Psy       | ychom           | lotor     | Perce        | ption  |
| CO2    |                   | E <i>xpres</i><br>Web D    | s th<br>esig   | e knowledge on HTML, CSS and JavaScript in<br>m.      | Co        | gnitiv          | e         | Unde         | rstand |
| CO3    | 1                 | Employ                     | <b>v</b> th    | e understanding of the Client side scripts and        | Co        | gnitiv          | e         | Apply        | Y      |
|        | 2                 | ctively                    | y pa           | rticipate in teams for the creation of web pages.     | Af        | fectiv          | •         | Respo        | ond    |
| CO4    | <br>2             | D <b>tilize</b><br>applica | the<br>tion    | web designing tools effectively in the real world is. | Co        | gnitiv          | e         | Apply        | 1      |
| CO5    | 1                 | Design                     | and            | Establish the Website.                                | Co<br>Psy | gnitiv<br>vchom | e<br>otor | Creat<br>Set | e      |
| UNIT   | ГΙ                |                            | Π              | NTRODUCTION TO WEB TECHNOLOGY                         | 1         | ,               |           | 9.           | +6     |
| Basic  | s of              | Interne                    | et –           | World Wide Web – Web Server – Proxy Server -          | - We      | b Brov          | vsers -   | - IP A       | dress  |
| – Dor  | main              | Name                       | -E             | ITTP – Uniform Resource Locator – Concept of          | Tier -    | - Web           | Pages     | s – Stat     | tic    |
| Web    | Page              | s – Dy                     | 'nan           | nic Web Pages – Search Engine – Search Tools.         |           |                 | U         |              |        |
| Lab:   | 1. Ūs             | age of                     | Mi             | crosoft Interdev.                                     |           |                 |           |              |        |
| 2. Do  | wnlo              | ading                      | Ter            | nplates.  |           |                 |           |              |        |
| UNIT   | ΓII               |                            | H              | ITML  |           |                 |           | 9            | +6     |
| HTM    | L Ba              | sics –                     | HT             | ML Editor – HTML CSS – Links – Images – Tal           | oles –    | Lists           | - Fran    | nes - H      | TML    |
| forms  | s and             | Input                      | tags           | 3.  |           |                 |           |              |        |
| Lab:   | 1. Fo             | rmatti                     | ng t           | ags, ordered list and unordered list.                 |           |                 |           |              |        |
| 2.Tab  | oles, i           | frame,                     | ima            | age map and hyperlink.                                |           |                 |           |              |        |
| UNIT   | ГШ                |                            | C              | SS  |           |                 |           | 9            | +6     |
| CSS I  | Basic             | es – Te                    | exts           | and Fonts - Links, Lists and Tables - Backgrour       | d, Bo     | order a         | and Ou    | ıtline –     | -      |
| Positi | ion –             | Dime                       | nsio           | on and Display.                                       |           |                 |           |              |        |
| Lab:   | 1.Fo              | nt, colo                   | or ai          | nd style  |           |                 |           |              |        |
|        | 2. Ba             | ackgro                     | und            | and Links   |           |                 |           |              |        |
| UNIT   | <u> IV</u>        |                            | J              | AVASCRIPT   |           |                 |           | 9.           | +6     |
| Java S | Scrip             | t Basic                    | cs –           | Functions – Objects – Events – Scope – Strings        | – Nu      | mbers           | – Date    | e – Ari      | ays –  |
| Cond   | ition             | al and                     | Loc            | pring Statements – Forms.                             |           |                 |           |              |        |
| Lab:   | 1.101             | rm Val                     | Idat           |   |           |                 |           |              |        |
| TINIT  | <u>2. L</u>       | ooping                     | anc            | Conditional Statements                                |           |                 |           | 0            |        |
|        |                   | ·                          | V              | VEB APPLICATIONS                                      | 117       | 1 .             | D1        | 9            | +6     |
| Free   | webs              | site Cr                    | eati           | on – Getting Server Space - Case Studies: Colleg      | e we      | bsite           | - Blog    | , Creat      | lon –  |
| Laby   | le Eu<br>Wah      | ucatio                     | n —<br>Pooti   | career Guidance.                                      |           |                 |           |              |        |
|        | FCT               |                            | eati           |   |           | TAT             |           | тот          | ' A T  |
|        | <u>EC I</u><br>14 | UNE<br>K                   |                |   | 30        | LAL             |           | 101          |        |
| BEEI   | 43<br>FPF         | ,<br>Ncfq                  |                |   | 30        |                 |           | 13           | ,      |
| 1      |                   | huite                      | <u>.</u><br>Go | dhole AtulKahate "Web Technologies TCD/ID             | o Int     | ernet           | Annli     | ration       |        |
| 1.     | Ar                | chitect                    | ture           | s". First Edition. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing C      | omn       | anv L           | mited     | 2003         |        |

- 2. N.P. Gopalan, J.Akilandeswari, "Web Technology: A Developer's Perspective", Second Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2014.
- 3. Thomas A. Powell, "HTML & CSS: The Complete Reference", Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2010.
- 4. Thomas A. Powell, Fritz Schneider, "JavaScript: The Complete Reference", Second Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2008.

# WEB REFERNCES 1. www.w3schools.com

2. www.tutorialspoint.com

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   | Р | 0 |   |   | PSO |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |
| CO1   | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO3   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO4   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO5   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| AVG   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |

| XAM504B | ACTING FOR ANIMATORS | L | Т | Р | SS | С |
|---------|----------------------|---|---|---|----|---|
|---------|----------------------|---|---|---|----|---|

|      |               |                     |                         |                   |                  |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             | 3           | 0           |               | 2          | 0      | 5           |
|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| C    | Р             |                     | ٨                       |                   |                  |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       | ]           | []          | Т           |               | Р          | SS     | Н           |
| C    | 1             |                     | A                       |                   |                  |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             | 3           | 0           |               | 4          | 0      | 7           |
| 2.0  | 0.            | .8                  | 0.2                     |                   |                  |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             |             |             |               |            |        |             |
| PRI  | ERE           | QU                  | ISITI                   | E: 2              | 2D A             | nin   | iatio             | on          |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             |             |             |               |            |        |             |
|      |               |                     |                         | C                 | COU              | RSF   | E OI              | UT(         | CO                    | MES                 | S            |                  |               |          |               |            |       | DC          | )M          | [AIN        |               | Ι          | LEVE   | L           |
| Afte | er the        | e coi               | mplet                   | ion               | n of t           | he co | ourse             | e, s        | tude                  | ents y              | wil          | 11 t             | be a          | ıble     | to            |            |       |             |             |             |               | -          |        |             |
| CC   | <b>)</b> 1    | Rec                 | cogniz                  | ze tł             | the h            | istor | ical              | asp         | ects                  | s of                | em           | noti             | tion          | and      | act           | ting       | •     | Cog         | nit         | ive         |               | Rer        | nemb   | er          |
| CC   | )2            | <i>Exp</i> acti     | oress<br>ng             | the               | e diff           | eren  | t Ch              | iarad       | cter                  | type                | es ai        | ind              | l the         | eir n    | noti          | on t       | for   | Cog         | nit         | ive         |               | Une        | dersta | nd          |
| CC   | )3            | Em                  | ploy t                  | the               | e Emo            | tion  | and               | emŗ         | path                  | y in a              | acti         | ting             | g.            |          |               |            |       | Cog         | nit         | ive         |               | Ap         | ply    |             |
| CC   | )4            | Util<br>anir        | <i>lize</i> t<br>nators | he                | Boc              | ly a  | cting             | g ar        | nd g                  | gestu               | ıres         | s v              | whil          | le a     | octir         | ng         | for   | Cog         | nit         | ive         |               | Ap         | ply    |             |
| CC   | )5            | Pre                 | scribe                  | e va              | vario            | us te | chni              | que         | s of                  | `actir              | ng f         | for              | r ani         | imat     | ors           |            |       | Cog<br>Psyc | nit<br>cho  | ive<br>moto | or            | Cre<br>Set | ate    |             |
| UN   | IT I          |                     |                         |                   | HIS              | то    | RICA              | AL          | ASI                   | PEC                 | TS           | 5 O]             | F A           | CT       | IN            | G          |       |             |             |             |               |            | 9      | +6          |
| Hist | torica        | al a                | spects                  | s: I              | Pre-s            | scien | tific             | c ar        | nd                    | Scie                | enti         | ific             | e th          | neor     | ries          | of         | act   | ing.        | Ar          | istot       | eli           | an co      | oncep  | t of        |
| emo  | otion         | anc                 | actin                   | ng,               | , Jan            | nes ] | Lang              | ge t        | theo                  | ory, l              | Sta          | ani              | isla          | vsk      | y s           | yste       | em (  | Metl        | 100         | l Aci       | tin           | g). N      | leyerl | nold        |
| syst | em            | (Bic                | o-mec                   | han               | nics)            | , Ве  | ertho             | old         | Bre                   | echt                | (A           | Alie             | iena          | tior     | 1),           | Sai        | nuel  | Be          | cke         | ett (A      | ٩b            | surd       | Thea   | tre),       |
| Gro  | tows          | ski (               | Theat                   | re o              | of Po            | overt | y).               |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             |             |             |               | 1          |        |             |
| UN   | <u>IT II</u>  | [                   |                         |                   | CH               | ARA   | <b>CT</b>         | ER          | TY                    | PES                 | AN           | <u>ND</u>        | <u>) TI</u>   | HEI      | RN            |            | TIO   | N           |             |             |               | <u> </u>   |        | <u>9+6</u>  |
| Wh   | y cha         | arac                | ters d                  | liffe             | ier? (           | Char  | acter             | r ty        | rpes                  | and                 | 1 th         | neir             | r m           | otic     | on,           | Ac         | ting  | as re       | esp         | ondi        | ng            | to a       | situat | ion,        |
| Her  | oes           | and                 | V1lla                   | ains              | ns, D            | omi   | natio             | on          | and                   | I Su                | ipoi         | )rdı             | ina           | tion     | I, P          | rın        | nary  | and         | S           | econ        | da            | ry C       | harac  | ters,       |
| Ant  | 101pa         | tion                | - A                     | ctio              | on -             | Res   | ult,              | Ex          | agg                   | gerati              | .10n         | n, '             | Wa            | ilks:    | : A           |            | ng a  | nd A        | Atti        | tude        | 5,            | Tell       | the s  | tory        |
| V1SU | ially,        |                     | ear sta                 | lgin              | ng to            | r the | aud               | lien        | ice:                  | Kee                 | pin          | ng 1             | It s          | 1mp      | ole a         | and        | reac  | lable       | •           |             |               |            |        | 0.0         |
| UN   |               |                     | 1                       | - 41-             |                  | AKA   |                   | <u>SR (</u> | $\frac{\text{GO}}{1}$ | <u>ALS,</u>         | , N          |                  |               | ER       |               | 15         | 1.    | 1:4         | D           |             |               |            | f Due  | 9+6         |
| Emo  | otion         | anc                 | 1 emp                   | ath               | 1у, Е<br>Б:1     | moti  | onal              | I inv       | VOIV                  | veme                | ent,         | :, A             | Atta          | inin     | ig b          |            | evab  | llity,      | De          | evelo       | pn            | nent (     | of Dra | ima,        |
| Con  |               | : G(                | D1:n1                   | 'SE<br>kah        | EVII,            | Cha   | iraci             | ter         | 30D                   | als, 1              | ivia         | ann<br>alf       | neri<br>'an   | sms      | s, P<br>vr (9 | ACU<br>Sub | ng v  | vitin       | ser         | ises,       | A<br>t        | nimai      | ung lo | srce        |
|      |               | <u>)1111,</u><br>17 | БШШ                     | KS II             |                  | Mea   | ining<br>CTI      | <u>g, c</u> |                       |                     | CE           | 511 a<br>ST      |               |          | ы (;          | Sub        | jecti | vev         | lew         | poin        | ι <u>ι</u> ). |            |        | 016         |
| Bod  |               | <b>v</b><br>tina    | and                     | Tact              |                  |       |                   | avn         | J AI                  | sion:               | JEC<br>o F   | SI<br>Egg        | olin          | LS<br>CO | f th          |            | nara  | tor.        | 10          | tions       | tŀ            | l<br>at ch | ow io  | 9 <b>70</b> |
| inne | r tor         | ung<br>mer          | anu g<br>nto Sr         | susi              | re and           | l eff | ort               | Sne         | ncs:<br>eech          | sions<br>1 ana      | s, r<br>alvc | ric              | 51111<br>1    | goi      | l un          |            | larav |             | AU          | tions       | u             | lat SII    | ow jo  | y 01        |
| UN   | $\frac{1}{1}$ | 7                   | ns, of                  | <u>, acc</u>      |                  | 'HN   |                   | ES          | OF                    |                     | TIN          | NC               | <u>.</u><br>1 |          |               |            |       |             |             |             |               |            |        | 9+6         |
| Acti | ing f         | or c                | amera                   | i Ta              | <u>Fechr</u>     | niane | es of             | fact        | ting                  |                     | nto          | mi               | ime           | V        | oic           | e-0        | ver a | cting       | ,           |             |               |            |        | 710         |
| 1100 | LEC           | TI                  | RE                      | ., 1              |                  | iiqui | <u>то о.</u><br>Г |             | <u></u><br>דסו        | <u>" i u</u><br>RIA | L            |                  |               | , ,      |               | •••        | PR    |             | Г <b>І(</b> | TAL.        |               | ,          | ΓΟΤ    | AT.         |
|      |               | <u> 10</u>          |                         |                   |                  |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            | 1 1   | 2           |             |             |               |            | 75     |             |
| DEI  | -<br>FP1      | 43<br>FNC           | F BO                    | OK                | KS               |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       | 3           | J           |             |               |            | 15     |             |
| 1    | Indu          | stria               | 1 I iol                 | $\frac{000}{100}$ | <u>кэ</u><br>& М | agic  | Into              | o th        | ne D                  | lioita              | al R         | Rea              | alm           | ·M       | ark           | C          | tta V | /97         |             |             |               |            |        |             |
| 2    | Indu          | stria               | l Ligi                  | ht &              | & M              | agic: | · The             | e A         | rt of                 | f Inn               | 10V          | vati             | ion           | · Pa     | me            | la (       | Hint  | enka        | m           |             |               |            |        |             |
| 3    | Spec          | ial I               | Effect                  | s T               | The l            | Histo | orv a             | and         | Tec                   | chnic               | aue          | e <sup>.</sup> F | Ric           | harc     | 1 R           | icki       | tt    | omu         |             |             |               |            |        |             |
| 4.   | Plast         | tic 1               | Realit                  | v:                | Spe              | cial  | Effe              | ects        | s. T                  | [echi               | nol          | log              | gv            | &        | the           | Er         | nerg  | ence        | 0           | f 19        | 70            | s Bl       | ockbu  | ster        |
|      | Aest          | heti                | cs: Ju                  | lie               | A.               | Гurn  | ock               |             | -, -                  |                     |              | 0                | 55            |          |               |            | 2     |             |             |             |               |            |        |             |
| 5.   | Tech          | niq                 | ues of                  | f Sp              | pecia            | 1 Eff | fects             | s of        | Cin                   | iema                | atoş         | gra              | aph           | y: R     | layı          | moi        | nd F  | ieldiı      | ıg.         |             |               |            |        |             |
| WE   | BR            | EFI                 | ERNC                    | CES               | S                |       |                   |             |                       |                     |              | <u> </u>         | <u> </u>      |          | 2             |            |       |             |             |             |               |            |        |             |
| 1.   | https         | ://w                | ww.a                    | rtst              | tatio            | n.coi | m/le              | arn         | ing/                  | /cour               | rse          | es/J             | JVq           | /act     | ing           | g-fo       | r-ani | mate        | ors/        | 'chap       | te            | rs/        |        |             |
|      | qj5/i         | ntro                | ductio                  | on                |                  |       |                   |             | 5                     |                     |              |                  |               |          |               |            |       |             |             | 1           |               |            |        |             |
| 2.   | https         | ://w                | WW.S                    | kwi               | vigly.           | co.u  | k/ac              | cting       | g-fo                  | or-an               | nima         | nati             | ion-          | -cha     | irac          | eter-      | -perf | òrma        | nc          | e/          |               |            |        |             |
| 3.   | https         | :://c§              | gcook                   | ie.c              | .com/            | cour  | cse/a             | ictir       | ng-f                  | or-a                | nin          | mat              | itors         | 5        |               |            |       |             |             |             |               |            |        |             |

| B.Sc.      |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | <b>50</b> |
|------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----------|
| A&M        | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2         |
| CO1        | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1  | 1         |
| CO2        | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |
| CO3        | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3  | 1         |
| CO5        | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 1         |
| AVG        | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| XA                       | AM504                               | C                         |  | -                | L              | T               | P<br>2    | SS              | C           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
|                          |                                     |                           | ADVANCE 3D ANIMATION   |                  | <u>з</u><br>т  | U<br>T          | 2<br>P    | U<br>22         | э<br>н      |
| С                        | Р                                   | Α                         |  |                  | 3              | 1               | 1         | 0               | 7           |
| 2.0                      | 0.6                                 | 0.4                       |  |                  | 5              | U               |           | U               | /           |
| PRE                      | REOU                                | ISITE                     | : 3D Animation   |                  |                |                 |           |                 |             |
|                          | ιιενυ                               |                           | COURSE OUTCOMES  | DC               | )MA            | IN              | LF        | EVEL            |             |
| After                    | the co                              | mpleti                    | on of the course, students will be able to   | 20               |                |                 |           |                 |             |
| ~~~                      | Red                                 | cogniz                    | e the staging techniques of camera setup character   | Cog              | nitiv          | e               | Reme      | nber            |             |
| CO1                      | setu                                | ip and                    | props.   | Psvc             | hom            | otor            | Percer    | otion           |             |
| ~~~                      | Ob                                  | serve a                   | and <i>Express</i> the innovative ideas of the story   | Cog              | nitiv          | e               | Under     | stand           |             |
| CO2                      | buil                                | ding.                     |  | Psvc             | hom            | otor            | Percer    | otion           |             |
|                          |                                     |                           |  | Cog              | nitiv          | e               | Apply     |                 |             |
| CO3                      | Lis                                 | ten an                    | d <i>Employ</i> the ways to create different kinds of  | Psvc             | hom            | otor            | Percer    | otion           |             |
| 000                      | acti                                | ng and                    | creating emotion effect.   | Affe             | ctive          | ,               | Respo     | nse             |             |
|                          |                                     |                           |  | Cog              | nitiv          | e               | Apply     |                 |             |
| CO4                      |                                     | <i>lize</i> va            | rious methods to <i>improve</i> the acting reference   | Psvc             | hom            | otor            | Mecha     | nism            |             |
|                          | the                                 | block t                   | he humanoid 3d Character.  | Affe             | ctive          |                 | Respo     | nd              |             |
| ~ ~ ~ ~                  |                                     |                           |  | Cog              | nitiv          | e               | Create    | ;               |             |
| CO5                      | 5 Des                               | sign ar                   | nd creating an animated short story.   | Psyc             | hom            | otor            | Origin    | ate             |             |
| UNI                      | ΓΙ                                  |                           | INTRODUCTION   |                  |                |                 | U         |                 | 9+6         |
| storyl<br>micke<br>props | board.<br>board.<br>board.<br>backg | Sampl<br>nimati<br>ground | ing of great mickey mouse, Character and perso<br>io. Understanding the staging techniques of ca | onality<br>amera | y, coi<br>setu | nstruc<br>p cha | ation, ha | ndling<br>setup | g of<br>and |
| UNIT                     | ΓII                                 |                           | ACTION SEQUENCE INVOLVING HU<br>CHARACTER.   | MAN              | OID            | 5 <b>3</b> D    |           |                 | 9+6         |
| Think                    | king of                             | innov                     | vative ideas of the story building - Constructing  | g the            | story          | / with          | iterati   | on be           | fore        |
| qualit                   | ty pass                             | - init                    | ializing the story - Drawing the storyboard for  | or fina          | alizeo         | d con           | cept an   | d find          | ling        |
| adapt                    | ive 3D                              | huma                      | noid character - Key frame, Creating 3D layout   | accor            | ding           | to the          | e storyb  | oard.           |             |
| UNIT                     | ГШ                                  |                           | CREATING REFERENCES FOR ANIMA<br>METHOD ACTING.  | ATIO             | N IN           | I               |           |                 | 9+6         |
| The t                    | ask of                              | acting                    | ; it gets exact reference for their own story - C  | reatin           | ıg di          | fferen          | t kinds   | of ac           | ting        |
| and fi                   | inalizin                            | ig one                    | of best - Based the finalized act, student will pr   | oceed            | to 3           | d soft          | ware ar   | nimati          | on -        |
| Unde                     | rstandi                             | ng the                    | timing and mood of character - Creating emotion  | on effe          | ect.           |                 |           |                 |             |
|                          |                                     |                           | KEY FRAME, CREATING A BLOCKIN  | G STA            | AGE            | 4               |           |                 |             |
| UNIT                     | ΓIV                                 |                           | ON HUMANOID 3D CHARACTER TIM   | ING A            | AND            |                 |           |                 | 9+6         |
|                          |                                     |                           | ACTING SEQUENCE  |                  |                |                 |           |                 |             |
| Based                    | d on sto                            | ory and                   | d the acting reference the block the humanoid 30   | d Cha            | racte          | r - M           | aking it  | eratio          | n in        |
| keyin                    | g on b                              | lockin                    | g stage and finalization - Making blocking pos   | es and           | d fina         | alızes          | the blo   | cking           | for         |
| appro                    | val - C                             | reatin                    | g the rough animation and in-betweens in block   | ing fo           | or ap          | prova           | l - Fina  | lızıng          | the         |
| block                    | ing ba                              | sed on                    | story - Micro and Macro correction over fina   | alized           | 3d a           | anıma           | tion for  | timii           | 1g -        |
| Creat                    | ing lip                             | sync c                    | on numanoid 3D Character   | ODI              |                |                 |           |                 | 0           |
|                          | ľ V                                 | . 4                       | <b>CREATING AN ANIMATED SHORT ST</b>   | ORY              | •              | • .•            |           | 1               | <u>9+6</u>  |
| Quali                    | ty pass                             | on th                     | e final output - Redefining the change on the ch   | aracte           | er an          | imatio          | n - Fin   | al qua          | ılıty       |
| passe                    | s on th                             | e outp                    | ut of character animation - Render output.   |                  | -              | •               |           |                 |             |
| Quali                    | ty pass                             | on the                    | e final output - Redefining the change on the cha  | aracte           | r ani          | matio           | n - Fina  | ıl qual         | 1ty         |

| passes on the output    | t of character animation - Render | r outpu | t.                      |                    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| LECTURE                 | TUTORIAL                          |         | PRACTICAL               | TOTAL              |
| 45                      |                                   |         | 30                      | 75                 |
| <b>TEXT BOOK(S)</b>     |                                   |         |                         |                    |
| 1. Ollie Johnst<br>1981 | on and Frank Thomas, "The ill     | lusion  | of life", First Edition | , Abbeville press, |
| <b>REFERENCE BO</b>     | OKS                               |         |                         |                    |
| 1. Harold Whit          | aker and john Halas. "Timing fo   | r Anim  | nation", focal Press, C | xford, 2002        |

### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   | Р | 0 |   |   | PSO |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7   | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |
| CO1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO3   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO4   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1   | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
| CO5   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |
| AVG   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1   | 1 | 0 |  |  |  |

|                   |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          | L          | Т     | Р     | SS     | С         |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|
| XAM               | I602A                                   | D                 | IGITAL TELI  | <b>EVISION P</b> | RODUCTION                        | ſ        | 2          | 0     | 2     | 0      | 4         |
|                   |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       | -      |           |
| C F               | <b>P</b> A                              |                   |  |                  |                                  |          | L          | Τ     | Р     | SS     | Η         |
| 3 0               | ) 0                                     |                   |  |                  |                                  |          | 2          | 0     | 4     | 0      | 6         |
| PRER              | EQUISIT                                 | E: Com            | positing   |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| COUR              | SE OUT                                  | COMES             | :  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
|                   |   | (                 | ourse Outcom   | es               |                                  | Dor      | nair       | I     | ]     | Level  |           |
| After th          | e comple                                | tion of th        | ie course, studer  | nts will be ab   | ole to                           |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| <b>CO1:</b>       | Recogni                                 | <i>ize</i> about  | the digital med  | ia.              |                                  | Cognit   | ive        |       | Rer   | nemb   | er        |
| <b>CO2:</b>       | Summa                                   | <i>rize</i> the s | hooting progres  | S                |                                  | Cognit   | tive       |       | Une   | dersta | nd        |
| CO3:              | Identify                                | the edit          | ng and sharing   | in movies.       |                                  | Cognit   | tive       |       | Une   | dersta | nd        |
| <b>CO4:</b>       | Implem                                  | e <b>nting</b> th | e advanced in n  | iovies.          |                                  | Cognit   | ive        |       | Une   | dersta | nd        |
| CO5:              | Experin                                 | <i>ienting</i> t  | he movie maker   | tools to crea    | te the                           | Comi     | tivo       |       | Cro   | ata    |           |
|                   | quality i                               | n movies          | 5.   |                  |                                  | Cogini   | .1ve       |       | CIE   | ale    |           |
| UN                | IT I                                    | INTRO             | DUCTION  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        | 15        |
| Digital           | media – I                               | ldea of N         | 10vie creation –   | - Preproducti    | on – Planning                    | - story  | scri       | pt -  | Prod  | luctio | n –       |
| Shootin           | ng progres                              | s – Post          | production – in  | troduction to    | Movie maker.                     |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| Lab               |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 1. Insta          | lling mov                               | ie maker          |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| UNI               | TII                                     | SHOOT             | <b>ING PROGRI</b>  | ESS              |                                  |          |            |       |       |        | 15        |
| Directo           | r – Assist                              | ant Prod          | ucer – Productio   | on Manager -     | <ul> <li>basic camera</li> </ul> | work -   | thre       | e wa  | ay sh | ootin  | g –       |
| lighting          | g – trailer                             | preparati         | on. – organize y   | our clips        |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| Lab               | • •                                     |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 1. Capt           | ure video                               | from de           | /1ce.  | 1                |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 2.Orgai           | nize the v                              | aeos iro          | m the movie ma   | iker             |                                  |          |            |       |       |        | 15        |
|                   |   |                   | G AND SHAR   | <u>ING</u>       | <b>F</b> 1'4 1'                  | 4 1      | <b>N</b> T |       |       | 1      | <u>15</u> |
| Adding            | - arrangi                               | ng – spi          | tting – trimmin  | g - combinin     | ig – Ealt audio                  | tracks - | - IN8      | irrat | ion r | ecora  | ing       |
| – Aujus           | st – Save                               | your mov          | ne – snaring   |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| LaD               | itting vide                             |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 1.  spl           | ling vide                               | 505               |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 2. Aut            | ish your n                              |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| J. TIM            | T IV                                    |                   | CED IN MOV   | TF               |                                  |          |            |       |       |        | 15        |
| Workin            | g with sti                              | 11 image          | $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} $ | d effect – vi    | leo transition -                 | - Video  | Effe       | octe  |       |        | 15        |
| Lah               | ig with sti                             | II IIIage.        | , ruunig soun  | d effect vit     |                                  | Video    |            |       |       |        |           |
| 1 Vid             | eo transit                              | ion               |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ Vid | eo effects                              |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| UNI               | TV                                      | PLAYI             | NG MOVIES  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        | 15        |
| Plaving           | with mo                                 | vies – au         | $\frac{1}{1}$ dacity – creating  | g movie with     | quality sound                    | effects  | -cr        | eatir | ng sk | ins fo | r         |
| videos.           | , ,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                   |  | 5                | quality sould                    | •••••    | •          | ••••• | -8    |        | -         |
| Lab:              |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 1. Cre            | ate skin f                              | or videos         | ·-   |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| 2. Au             | lacity for                              | narration         | for quality sou  | nd.              |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |
| L                 | ECTUR                                   | E                 | TUTO   | RIAL             | PRACT                            | ICAL     |            |       | TO    | ГAL    |           |
|                   | 45                                      |                   | -  |                  | 30                               |          |            |       | 7     | 5      |           |
|                   |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          | ł          |       |       |        |           |
|                   |   |                   |  |                  |                                  |          |            |       |       |        |           |

| REF | ERENCES:    |     |   |   |       |     |      |    |       |  |  |
|-----|-------------|-----|---|---|-------|-----|------|----|-------|--|--|
| 1   | D' + 1T = 1 | • • | n | 1 | <br>т | 1 1 | 0010 | 11 | 11.1. |  |  |

- 1. Digital Television Production, Jeremy orleber, 2012, Arnold publishing.
- 2. Television production Handbook, Herbert zettl, 11 edition, Wordsworth, cengage learning 2016.
- 3. Microsoft windows movie maker handbook, John M'Chalak, Seth McEvoy.

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | <b>50</b> |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----------|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2         |
| CO1   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1  | 1         |
| CO2   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |
| CO3   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3  | 1         |
| CO5   | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3  | 1         |
| AVG   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 1         |

|   |   |   |   | L              |      | Т     | Р             | SS     | С   |  |
|---|---|---|---|----------------|------|-------|---------------|--------|-----|--|
| XA  | M60   | 2B  |   | 2              |      | 0     | 2             | 0      | 4   |  |
|   |   |   | FILM MAKING   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| С   | Р   | Α   |   | L              |      | Τ     | Р             | SS     | Η   |  |
| 2.4   | 0.4   | 0.2   |   | 2              |      | 0     | 4             | 0      | 6   |  |
| PRER  | REQU  | JISITE  | : 2D Animation, 3D Animation                              |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 1.0   |   |   | COURSE OUTCOMES D   | OMA            | II   | Ň     | L             | EVE    | L   |  |
| After t   | the co  | mpleti  | on of the course, students will be able to                | .,.            |      |       | D             | 1      |     |  |
| CO1   |   | erve th   | e basics of Animation and <i>Perceive</i> the process     | nitiv          | e ,  |       | er            |        |     |  |
| <b>CO</b>   | of F  | 11m Ma  | Psy   | chom           | ot   | or    | or Perception |        |     |  |
| CO2   | Inte  | erpret ti   | he knowledge on Pre Production activity.                  | <u>, nitiv</u> | e    |       | Unc           | aersta | ina |  |
| CO3     Employ the understanding of Production activity     Cognitive       Utilize the enumerance of Dect Production activity and     Itel is a the enumerance of Dect Production activity and |   |   |   |                |      |       |               | oly    |     |  |
| COA   |   | <i>ize</i> the  | awareness of Post Production activity and Cos             | nitiv          | e    |       | Ap            | oly    |     |  |
| <b>CO4</b> Achieve the good quality in the Pre Production, Production<br>and Past Draduction of Film Making   |   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| and Post Production of Film Making.   |   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| CO5   | <b>CO5</b> <i>Contribute</i> more actions in <i>Design</i> ingthe Animated Movie. |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
|   |   |   |   | Kes            | ponu |       |               |        |     |  |
| UNIT  | Ι   | 4   | ANIMATION DASIES - I                                      |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| The B   | ounci   | cing Ball – Generic Walks – Personality Walks – Generic Runs – Key Generic Run    |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| Stages  | s – Ad  | Additional Pointers for Runs – Head-on Runs – Quadruped Walks – Weight – Standard |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| Rubbe   | r Bal   | l – Ping  | 2-Pong Ball – Bowling Ball – Comparing the three version  | ons.           | -    | 0     |               |        |     |  |
| Lab:  |   | 2   | 5 6   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 1.Mak   | ing a   | Motio   | n tween and shape tween using Simple Objects              |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 2. Crea   | ate a l   | Bounci  | ng ball.  |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| UNIT  | п   |   | ANIMATION BASICS – II                                     |                |      |       |               | (      |     |  |
| UNII  | 11  |   |   |                |      |       |               | 2      | /+0 |  |
| Antici  | patio   | n – The   | Benefits of Anticipation - Anticipations are for everythe | ning -         | D    | ialo  | g – I         | Body   |     |  |
| Langu   | age –   | Facial  | Animation - Lip Synching - Two-Character Dialog - F       | inal F         | rc   | oject | z - St        | agge   | rs  |  |
| - Succ  | cessiv  | e Breal   | kouts of Joints – Eye Blinks – Eyebrows.                  |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| Lab:  |   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 1.Anti  | cipati  | on met  | hod using Simple Character.                               |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 2. Crea   | ate a   | Charac  | ter design and dialog.                                    |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| UNIT  | III   |   | ANIMATED FILM PRODUCTION – I                              |                |      |       |               | Ģ      | 9+6 |  |
| Decdar  | ation   | Challer   | and Eveloping Ideas Stantalling and Conintermiting        | 7.00.00        |      | A     | - <b>V</b> .  | Dav    |     |  |
| and Co  | cuon  | Mane  | Character Design Thumbnails Storyhoards                   | Jonce          | p    | . AI  | l, V 12       | z Dev  |     |  |
| I aby   | amera   | iviaps  | - Character Design - Thumbhans - Storyboards.             |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| Lau.<br>1 Ste   | •<br>Nomihoard drawinga   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ Cre   | ate a   | Conce   | wings.<br>nt art  |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 2. 010  | ANIMATED FILM PRODUCTION – II   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| UNIT  | IV  | 1   | ANIMATED FIEW FRODUCTION - II                             |                |      |       |               | Ģ      | )+6 |  |
| Filmm   | naking  | g Techr   | niques – Audio Record – Animatic and Bacher Boards –      | Back           | gı   | oun   | ds a          | nd     |     |  |
| Enviro  | onmer   | nt Layo   | outs – Color Script – Audio Breakdown – Block in Key      | Poses          | -    | Plac  | eme           | nt and | d   |  |
| Timin   | g.  | 2   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| Lab:  |   |   |   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 1.Crea  | ite a b   | ackgro  | ound layout and designing.                                |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| 2. Crea   | ate a .   | Animat  | tics Drawing.   |                |      |       |               |        |     |  |
| UNIT  | V   |   | ANIMATED FILM PRODUCTION – III                            |                |      |       |               | 9      | )+6 |  |

| Two-Dimensional                    | In-Betw  | eening – Rolling, Flipping  | and Pencil Testing - Clean | n-up – Scanning – |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background and E                   | Environm | ents - Coloring - Composi   | ting - Rendering - Final E | dit.              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lab:                               |          |                             |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Walk Cycle in Simple Character. |          |                             |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Advertisement                   | or Story | in 2d animation. ( 30 secon | nds duration)              |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| LECTURE                            | E        | TUTORIAL                    | PRACTICAL                  | TOTAL             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45                                 |          | -                           | 30                         | 75                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |          |                             |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES:                        |          |                             |                            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| REFERENCES:                        |          |                             | 50                         | 15                |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Tony White, How to make animated films, Focal Press, Elesvier, 2009.

- 2. Kit Laybourne, The Animation Book: A complete guide to animated film making from flipbooks to sound cartoons to 3D animation, Crown Publishing Group, 1998.
- 3. Mark Simon, Producing Independent 2D Character Animation: Making and Selling a Short Film, Focal Press, Elesvier, 2003.

#### WEB REFERENCES

1. https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Movie\_Making\_Manual

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | PSO |  |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--|
| A&M   | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2   |  |
| CO1   | 1  | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0   |  |
| CO2   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |
| CO3   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |
| CO4   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |
| CO5   | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0   |  |
| AVG   | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   |  |

| XAM602C       ADVERTISEMENT FILM MAKING       2       0       2       0       4         C       P       L       L       T       P       SS       H         2.0       0.6       3       Description       Description <thdescription< th="">       Description</thdescription<>   |   |   |   |   |                 |               | L       | Т      | Р           | SS         | С      |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------|---------|--------|-------------|------------|--------|---|
| ADVERTISE/MENTIFIENDATION/NETO         L       T       P       SS       H         2.0       0.6       3       P       SS       H         2.0       0.6       3       P       SS       H         2.0       0.6       3       DOMAIN       LEVEL         After the completion of the course, students will be able to       DOMAIN       LEVEL         After the completion of the course, students will be able to       DOMAIN       LEVEL         COI       of advertisement Film Making.       Cognitive       Remember         CO2       Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction stages       Cognitive       Apply         CO3       Employ the understanding of advertisement Production activity       Cognitive       Apply         CO4       quality photography in advertisement Film Making.       Psychomotor       Set         CO5       Contribute more actions in flash photography and       Cognitive       Apply         VINT I       VIDEO ADVERTISING       15         Video advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning.       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign. Planning and execution  | XA  | M602C   |   | A DVEDTISEMENT EIL M  | MARINC          |               | 2       | 0      | 2           | 0          | 4      |   |
| C       P       L       T       P       SS       H         20       0.6       3       Image: Construct State |   | I   |   |   | MANING          |               |         | 1      | 1           | •          | ·      |   |
| 2.0       0.6       3       2       0       4       0       6         PREREQUISITE: Nil         COURSE OUTCOMES       DOMAIN       LEVEL         After the completion of the course, students will be able to         Construction of the course, students will be able to         Observe the basics of advertisem of the process       Cognitive       Remember         Psychomotor         Perception         Construction and post-production stages         Construction activity         Construction activity         Construction of the course, students will be able to         Construction of advertisement Film Making.         Contribute more actions in flash photography and       Cognitive       Apply         Contribute more actions in flash photography and       Cognitive       Create         Affective       Respond         UNIT I       VIDEO ADVERTISING       15         Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising. Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad adpency, use of people in campaign planning       15 <td colspanetic<<="" td=""><td>С</td><td>P L</td><td>-</td><th></th><td></td><td></td><td>L</td><td>Т</td><td>Р</td><td>SS</td><td>Н</td></td>  | <td>С</td> <td>P L</td> <td>-</td> <th></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td>L</td> <td>Т</td> <td>Р</td> <td>SS</td> <td>Н</td>                    | С   | P L                                       | -   |                 |               |         | L      | Т           | Р          | SS     | Н |
| PREREQUISITE: Nil         COURSE OUTCOMES         DOMAIN         LEVEL           After the completion of the course, students will be able to         Oserve the basics of advertising and Perceive the process         Cognitive         Remember           C01         Observe the basics of advertising and Perceive the process         Cognitive         Perception           C02         Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production<br>planning, production and post-production stages.         Cognitive         Apply           C03         activity         Cognitive understanding of advertisement Production         Cognitive         Apply           C04         Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good         Cognitive         Apply           C04         Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good         Cognitive         Create           C05         Contribute more actions in flash photography and         Cognitive         Create         Respond           UNIT I         VIDEO ADVERTISING         15         15         Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production adpost-production stages.         INIT II         ROVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION         15           Ad Production:  | 2.0   | 0.6  3  |   |   |                 |               | 2       | 0      | 4           | 0          | 6      |   |
| COURSE OUTCOMES         DOMAIN         LEVEL           After the completion of the course, students will be able to         Observe the basics of advertising and <i>Perceive</i> the process<br>of advertisement Film Making.         Cognitive         Remember<br>Perception           C01 <i>Interpret</i> the knowledge on Preproduction stages.         Cognitive         Vanderstanding of advertisement Production         Cognitive         Apply           C03 <i>Employ</i> the understanding of advertisement Production<br>activity         Cognitive         Apply           C04 <i>Utilize</i> the awareness of photography and <i>Achieve</i> the good<br>quality photography in advertisement Film Making.         Cognitive         Apply           C04 <i>Contribute</i> more actions in flash photography and<br><i>Cognitive</i> Cognitive         Apply           C05 <i>Cosnigning</i> the magazine covers.         Affective         Respond           UNIT I         VIDEO ADVERTISING         15           Video advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad<br>agency, use of people in campaign planning.         15           Odvertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, ji   | PRER  | REQUISIT  | <b>E:</b> Nil                             |   |                 | D             |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| After the completion of the course, students will be able to       Col       Observe the basics of advertising and Perceive the process       Cognitive       Remember         CO2       Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production       Psychomotor       Perception         CO3       Employ the understanding of advertisement Production       Cognitive       Understand         CO3       Employ the understanding of advertisement Production       Cognitive       Apply         CO4       Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Apply         CO4       quality photography in advertisement Film Making.       Psychomotor       Set         CO5       Contribute more actions in flash photography and       Cognitive       Apply         Quality photography in advertising.       Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising, structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         Video advertising: corigin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising, work on post-production at post-production and post-production at post-production a   |   | .1 1  |   | RSE OUTCOMES  |                 | DC            | )MAI    | N      |             | LEVE.      | L      |   |
| Col of Boserve the basics of advertising and Percerve in the process       Cognitive       Remember Perception         Col Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production       Paychomotor       Perception         Col Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production       Cognitive       Understanding of advertisement Production       Cognitive       Apply         Col Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production       Cognitive       Cognitive       Apply         Col Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production       Cognitive       Compute the awareness of photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Apply         Cost Intifier the awareness of photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Create         Affective actions in flash photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Create         Affective advertising, or actions in flash photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Create         Affective Activities, or actions in flash photography and Achieve the good       Cognitive       Create         Affective Apply         Video advertising, origi and growth   | After   | the comple  | $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ | e course, students will be able                               | to              | C             | •       |        | р           | 1          |        |   |
| CO2       Interpret the knowledge on Preproduction, production<br>planning, production and post-production stages       Cognitive       Understand         CO3       Employ the understanding of advertisement Production<br>activity       Cognitive       Apply         CO4       Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good<br>quality photography in advertisement Film Making.       Cognitive       Apply         CO5       Contribute more actions in flash photography and<br>Designing the magazine covers.       Cognitive       Affective       Respond         UNIT I       VDEO ADVERTISING       15         Video advertising, or advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad<br>agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of Tig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and   | CO1   | of advert   | the basics isement F                      | ilm Making.   | he process      | Cogn<br>Psycl | nomot   | or     | Rem<br>Perc | eptior     | r<br>1 |   |
| CO3         Employ the understanding of advertisement Production<br>activity         Cognitive<br>Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good<br>Quality photography in advertisement Film Making.         Cognitive<br>Psychomotor         Apply<br>Set           CO5         Contribute more actions in flash photography and<br>Designing the magazine covers.         Cognitive<br>Affective         Respond           UNIT I         VIDEO ADVERTISING         15           Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of<br>advertising modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad<br>agency, use of people in campaign planning         15           ONTI I         RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING         15           Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production planning, production at gost-production stages.         15           Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting. 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip         15           Photography - types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography-flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.  | CO2   | Interpret   | t the know, production                    | ledge on Preproduction, prod<br>on and post-production stages | uction          | Cogn          | itive   |        | Und         | erstan     | d      |   |
| CO4         Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good<br>quality photography in advertisement Film Making.         Cognitive<br>Psychomotor         Apply<br>Set           CO5         Contribute more actions in flash photography and<br>Designing the magazine covers.         Cognitive<br>Affective         Affective<br>Respond           UNIT I         VIDEO ADVERTISING         15           Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of<br>advertising we of people in campaign planning         15           UNIT I         RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING         15           Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production planning, production and post-production stages.         15           UNIT II         ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION         15           Ad Production: Direction, einematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip         15           UNIT IV         PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT         15           Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- poduct, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography-flash, strobe light,   | <b>CO3</b> <i>Employ</i> the understanding of advertisement Production activity Cognitive   |   |   |   |                 |               |         |        | App         | ly         |        |   |
| CostContribute more actions in flash photography and<br>Designing the magazine covers.Cognitive<br>AffectiveCreate<br>RespondUNIT IVIDEO ADVERTISING15Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of<br>advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad<br>agency, use of people in campaign planning15UNIT IIRESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING15Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production planning, production and post-production stages.15Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography-flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.15UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Photography   | <b>CO4</b> Utilize the awareness of photography and Achieve the good Cognitive guality photography in advertisement Film Making Psychomotor |   |   |   |                 |               |         |        | App<br>Set  | ly         |        |   |
| COS       Designing the magazine covers.       Affective       Respond         UNIT I       VIDEO ADVERTISING       15         Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         INIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT       15         PHOTOGRAPHY       15       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighS   | 007   | Contribu  | <i>te</i> more a                          | ctions in flash photography ar                                | nd              | Cogn          | itive   |        | Crea        | ite        |        |   |
| UNIT I       VIDEO ADVERTISING       15         Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1       15         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       200       75         Resean Has   | C05   | Designin  | g the mag                                 | azine covers.   |                 | Affec         | ctive   |        | Resp        | oond       |        |   |
| Video advertising: origin and growth, principles, impact, persuasion process, potential qualities of advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography-flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2009.         3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.       4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | UNIT  | 'I  | VIDEO                                     | ADVERTISING   |                 |               |         |        |             |            | 15     |   |
| advertising, Modern advertising, Structure of advertising, function of different departments of ad agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.       15         UNIT III       ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         VINIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1       1         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2         2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot,  | Video   | advertisin  | ig: origin                                | and growth, principles, imp                                   | act, persuasic  | on pro        | cess,   | poten  | tial q      | ualitie    | es of  |   |
| agency, use of people in campaign planning       15         UNIT II       RESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING       15         Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production planning, production and post-production stages.       15         UNIT III       ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         INIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography<br>LECTURE       TUTORIAL       PRACTICAL       TOTAL         45       -       30       75         REFERENCE BOOKS  | advert  | tising, Mo  | dern adve                                 | ertising, Structure of advertis                               | sing, function  | of di         | ifferen | t dep  | artme       | ents o     | f ad   |   |
| UNIT IIRESEARCH ACTIVITIES IN ADVERTISING15Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP,<br>Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction,<br>production planning, production and post-production stages.15UNIT IIIADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION15Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip15UNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.15INIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15I. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.   | agency  | y, use of pe  | eople in ca                               | ampaign planning  |                 |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| Advertising research activities, objectives of market analysis, product analysis, SWOT, USP, Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.         UNIT III       ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         VINIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1       1         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       201         2. Beema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.       2013.       2013.   | UNIT  | 'II   | RESEA                                     | RCH ACTIVITIES IN ADV   | ERTISING        |               |         |        |             |            | 15     |   |
| Consumer profile, Motivational research, Campaign: Planning and execution process, Preproduction, production planning, production and post-production stages.       UNIT III       ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION       15         Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       15         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.         UNIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         I. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.         4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.       2013.   | Adver   | tising reso   | earch act                                 | ivities, objectives of marke                                  | t analysis, p   | oroduc        | t ana   | lysis, | SW          | OT, U      | JSP,   |   |
| production planning, production and post-production stages.UNIT IIIADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION15Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types oflighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects ofchroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jipUNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENTUNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens andfilters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.15UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15REFERENCE BOOKS   | Consu   | ımer profil   | e, Motiva                                 | tional research, Campaign: P                                  | lanning and e   | executi       | on pro  | ocess  | Prep        | roduc      | tion,  |   |
| UNIT IIIADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION15Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of<br>lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip15UNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.15UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography<br>LECTURETUTORIAL<br>TOTALPRACTICAL<br>TOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011<br>2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004<br>3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.<br>4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | produ   | ction plann   | ning, prod                                | uction and post-production sta                                | iges.           |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| Ad Production: Direction, cinematography, camera types, lens type, camera angles, Types of lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip       Image: Chroma outdoor shoot, aspects of chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jip         UNIT IV       PHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT       15         Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.         UNIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1       1         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2       2011         2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3       3       2092         4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.       2013  | UNIT  | ' III   | ADVER                                     | <b>TISEMENT PRODUCTIO</b>                                     | Ν               |               |         |        |             |            | 15     |   |
| lighting- 3key, Chroma, outdoor, indoor, differences between indoor and outdoor shoot, aspects of<br>chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jipUNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15REFERENCE BOOKS111. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011<br>2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004<br>3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.<br>4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | Ad Pr   | oduction: I   | Direction,                                | cinematography, camera type                                   | s, lens type, c | amera         | angle   | s, Ty  | pes of      | f          |        |   |
| chroma shooting, usage of rig, slider, crane, jim jipUNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15LECTURETUTORIALPRACTICALTOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.2013.   | lightin   | ng- 3key, (   | Chroma, o                                 | outdoor, indoor, differences b                                | petween indo    | or and        | outde   | oor sl | hoot,       | aspec      | ts of  |   |
| UNIT IVPHOTOGRAPHY AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT15Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and<br>filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid,<br>monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.15UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15LECTURETUTORIALPRACTICALTOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.15   | chrom   | a shooting  | , usage of                                | rig, slider, crane, jim jip                                   |                 |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| Photography- types of cameras, usage of DSLR, aperture, shutter speed, ISO, exposure, lens and filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.         UNIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         REFERENCE BOOKS       1         Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2         Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3         Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.       4         Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | UNIT  | ' IV  | РНОТС                                     | GRAPHY AND LIGHTIN  | G EQUIPME       | ENT           |         |        |             |            | 15     |   |
| filters, rule of third, DOF, Focus, white balance, types of photography- product, architecture, candid, monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.         UNIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT       15         PHOTOGRAPHY       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         LECTURE       TUTORIAL       PRACTICAL       TOTAL         45       -       30       75         REFERENCE BOOKS         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011       2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.       4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | Photo   | graphy- ty  | pes of ca                                 | meras, usage of DSLR, ape                                     | rture, shutter  | speed         | l, ISO  | , exp  | osure       | , lens     | and    |   |
| monochrome and silhouette, image quality and resolution, raw vs. jpeg, HDR, panorama, lighting<br>equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography15LECTURETUTORIALPRACTICALTOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS111. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 201120112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.2013.   | filters,  | , rule of th  | ird, DOF,                                 | Focus, white balance, types                                   | of photograp    | hy- pr        | oduct,  | arch   | itectu      | re, car    | ndid,  |   |
| equipment for photography- flash, strobe light, reflectors, soft boxes, umbrellas.         UNIT V       FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY       15         Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography       15         LECTURE       TUTORIAL       PRACTICAL       TOTAL         45       -       30       75         REFERENCE BOOKS         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011         2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.         4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.   | monoo   | chrome an   | d silhoue                                 | tte, image quality and resolu                                 | tion, raw vs.   | jpeg,         | HDR     | , pan  | oram        | a, ligł    | iting  |   |
| UNIT VFLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY15Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash PhotographyImage: Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash PhotographyLECTURETUTORIALPRACTICALTOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | equipr  | ment for pl   | notograph                                 | y- flash, strobe light, reflector                             | s, soft boxes,  | umbre         | ellas.  |        | 1           |            |        |   |
| Flash Photography - Magazine Covers / Advertisement - HighSpeed Flash Photography         LECTURE       TUTORIAL       PRACTICAL       TOTAL         45       -       30       75         REFERENCE BOOKS         1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011         2. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004       3. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.         4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | UNIT V FLASH PHOTOGRAPHY & ADVERTISEMENT<br>PHOTOGRAPHY   |   |   |   |                 |               |         |        |             |            | 15     |   |
| LECTURETUTORIALPRACTICALTOTAL45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  | Flash   | Photograp   | hy - Maga                                 | zine Covers / Advertisement                                   | - HighSpeed I   | Flash I       | Photog  | raphy  | y           |            |        |   |
| 45-3075REFERENCE BOOKS1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.   |   | LECTUR  | E   | TUTORIAL  | PRACT           | ICAL          |         |        | TOT         | <b>FAL</b> |        |   |
| <b>REFERENCE BOOKS</b> 1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  |   | 45  |   | -   | 30              |               |         |        | 7:          | 5          |        |   |
| <b>REFERENCE BOOKS</b> 1. Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 20112. Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 20043. Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.4. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.  |   |   |   |   |                 |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| <ol> <li>Chunnawala, Advertising theory and practices, Himalaya publishing house- 2011</li> <li>Dennis P. Curtin, Digital Photography, 2004</li> <li>Roy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.</li> <li>Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.</li> </ol>   | REFE  | ERENCE I  | BOOKS                                     |   |                 |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |
| <ol> <li>Koy Thompson and Christopher bowen, Grammar of the shot, Focal Press, 2009.</li> <li>Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.</li> </ol>   | 1. Chu<br>2. Der  | unnawala, A<br>nnis P. Cur  | Advertisir<br>tin, Digita                 | ig theory and practices, Himal<br>Il Photography, 2004        | aya publishin   | ig hous       | se- 20  | 0      |             |            |        |   |
|  | 5. Koy<br>4. See  | <ol> <li>Key Thompson and Christopher bowen, Oraninar of the shot, Pocar Press, 2009.</li> <li>Seema Hasan, Mass Communication, principles and concepts, Cbs; 2nd edition, 2013.</li> </ol> |   |   |                 |               |         |        |             |            |        |   |

# Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. | РО |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | PSO |  |  |
|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--|--|
| A&M   | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2   |  |  |
| CO1   | 1  | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0   |  |  |
| CO2   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |  |
| CO3   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |  |
| CO4   | 1  | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2   |  |  |
| C05   | 2  | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0   |  |  |
| AVG   | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   |  |  |

3-High Relation, 2-Medium Relation, 1-Low Relation, 0-No Relation

|  |   |   |                                   |                                    |                | L            | Т      | Р        | SS      | С           |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|
| XAM60.   | 3A  |   |                                   |                                    |                | 3            | 0      | 1        | 0       | 4           |
|  |   | MINI  | ATURES FOR LOW BUD                | GET FILMIN                         | IG             |              |        |          |         | <del></del> |
| C P  | Α   |   |                                   |                                    |                | L            | Т      | Р        | SS      | Η           |
| 3 0  | 0   |   |                                   |                                    |                | 3            | 0      | 2        | 0       | 5           |
| PREREQU  | JISITI  | E: Nil  |                                   |                                    |                |              |        |          |         |             |
|  |   | COU   | RSE OUTCOMES                      |                                    | DC             | <b>)</b> MAI | N      | L        | EVE     | _           |
| After the co   | mplet   | ion of the  | course, students will be able     | to                                 |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| CO1 $ $ Rec  | ognize  | e about the   | e motion animation and discu      | ss the                             | Cogn           | itive        |        | Rem      | ember   | [           |
|  | nmari   | $\frac{1}{a}$ the proc  | cs                                | 96                                 | Com            | itive        |        | Und      | erctan  | d           |
| CO2 Sun<br>CO3 Ide                                       | ntify t   | he ways to  | create low cost visual effects    | cs.                                | Cogn           | itive        |        | Und      | erstan  | <u></u>     |
| COM <i>Implementing</i> the filming of miniature models. |   |   |                                   |                                    |                |              |        |          | <u></u> |             |
| E C C T Imp  | erime   | nting the   | composting tools to composit      | e the quality                      | Cogn           | 11110        |        | Ond      | cistum  | 4           |
| $ CO5  \frac{Lxp}{in fi}$                                | lms   | ting the  | composing tools to composit       | e me quanty                        | Cogn           | itive        |        | Crea     | te      |             |
|  |   | INTRO   | DUCTION                           |                                    |                |              |        |          |         | 15          |
| Motion ani   | matior  | History   | of miniatures in filmmakin        | g Discuss the                      | utiliz         | ation        | of mi  | niatur   | es in   | film        |
| starting from  | n "Le   | Vovage d  | ans la Lune". "Close Encour       | ters of the Thi                    | rd Kir         | nd". "]      | Fitani | c". "I   | ncepti  | on".        |
| "Interstella   | " and   | "The Wo   | f of Wall Street". Discuss the    | e advantages o                     | fusing         | g mini       | atures | s over   | CGI.    | - )         |
| UNIT II  |   | MINIA   | <b>FURE MODEL MAKING</b>          | 0                                  |                |              |        |          |         | 15          |
| Building a   | miniat  | ure set -   | Castle, House, Furniture, Tr      | ees etc. Makin                     | ig mo          | del mi       | niatu  | res us   | ing fo  | am,         |
| wood, plas   | tic, m  | etal, glue  | e etc. Painting the details       | on the model                       | ls. Sp         | ecial        | effect | ts usi   | ng sc   | aled        |
| models/repl  | lica of   | military t  | anks, helicopter, UFO, the T      | Faj Mahal etc.                     | and th         | le use       | of re  | mote     | contro  | olled       |
| vehicles for   | film.   | What are  | Bigatures and what are its a      | dvantage? Disc                     | cuss tł        | ne pos       | sibili | ties of  | using   | ; 3D        |
| printers in c  | reatin  | g miniatu   | re models using 3D application    | ons                                |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| UNIT III   |   | LOW CO  | OST VISUAL EFFECTS                |                                    |                |              |        |          |         | 15          |
| What is for  | ced pe  | rspective/  | foreground hanging miniatur       | res? How to cr                     | eate lo        | w cos        | t visi | al eff   | ects u  | sing        |
| forced pers  | pective   | e at the for  | reground?                         |                                    |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| UNIT IV  |   | FILMIN  | G MINIATURE MODELS                |                                    |                |              |        |          |         | 15          |
| Tips for film  | ing mi  | niature mo  | dels - Depth of field, Tilt-shift | photography tec                    | hnique         | , Chro       | ma sh  | ot. Ca   | mera sj | peed        |
| - Problems v   | vith sca  | aled model  | s (Gravity doesn't scale proport  | tionately with si                  | ze), Sc        | olution      | Shoc   | ot it at | high s  | peed        |
| lights Atmo  | ig) and   | play the  | r ministure sets like for smoke   | g. a miniature (<br>wind lightning | explosi        | ion. Se      | aung   | up ine   |         | iture       |
| IINIT V  | spheric   |   | SITING SOFTWARFS                  | , wind, lightilling                | <i>z</i> c.c.  |              |        |          |         | 15          |
| Final comp   | osite   | ising a co  | omnositing softwares for K        | eving Garhage                      | • matt         | e Co         | lor co | orrecti  | on C    | olor        |
| grading Ma   | asks T  | racking   | Effects Adding dynamic sin        | ulations like f                    | ire sn         | ioke F       | Etc S  | ound     | effects | s for       |
| more realis  | m   | , in the second s |                                   |                                    | <b>.</b> , 511 |              |        | ound     | 011000  | , 101       |
| LEC  | LECTURE TUTORIAL PRACTICAL TOTAL                                      |   |                                   |                                    |                |              |        |          |         |             |
|  | 45  |   | -                                 | 30                                 | -              |              |        | 75       | 5       |             |
|  | -   |   |                                   |                                    |                | I            |        |          | -       |             |
| REFEREN  | CE B  | OOKS  |                                   |                                    |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| 1. Industria   | l Light   | & Magic   | : Into the Digital Realm: Ma      | rk Cotta Vaz                       |                | I            |        |          |         |             |
| 2. Industria   | l Light   | & Magic   | : The Art of Innovation: Par      | nela Glintenkar                    | n              |              |        |          |         |             |
| 3. Special E   | Effects   | : The Hist  | ory and Technique: Richard        | Rickitt                            |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| 4. Plastic R   | eality:   | Special E   | ffects, Technology & the En       | nergence of 19'                    | 70s Bl         | ockbu        | ster A | Aesthe   | tics: J | ulie        |
| A. Turnoo  | ck  | -   |                                   | -                                  |                |              |        |          |         |             |
| 5. Techniqu  | les of S  | Special Ef  | fects of Cinematography: Ra       | ymond Fieldin                      | ıg.            |              |        |          |         |             |
|  | 5. rechinques of special Effects of Cinematography. Raymond Fielding. |   |                                   |                                    |                |              |        |          |         |             |

| X  | AM603   | B  |  |        | L<br>3 | T<br>0        | Р<br>1 | SS<br>0                    | C<br>4  |
|--|---|--|--|--------|--------|---------------|--------|----------------------------|---|
| 1 1  | 101000  | D  | TEXTURING AND SHADING  |        |        | v             | -      | v                          |   |
| С  | Р   | Α  |  |        | L      | Τ             | Р      | SS                         | Η   |
| 2.6  | 0.4   | 0  |  |        | 3      | 0             | 2      | 0                          | 5   |
| PREF   | REQUI   | ISITE  | Rigging, Lighting & Rendering and 3D Animat  | tion   |        |               |        |                            |   |
|  |   |  | COURSE OUTCOMES  | DO     | MAI    | N             | L      | EVE                        | L   |
| After  | the cor   | npletic  | on of the course, students will be able to   |        |        |               |        |                            |   |
| CO1  | Reco  | gnize  | the significance of Light colour.  | Cogni  | itive  |               | Rer    | nemb                       | er  |
| CO2         Express the different ways light types for shading         Cognitive         Ur  |   |  |  |        |        |               |        |                            |   |
| CO3 <i>Employ</i> the understanding of the lights and shadows.Cognitive  |   |  |  |        |        |               |        |                            |   |
| <b>CO4</b>   | Utiliz  | ze the   | various texturing methods.   | Cogni  | itive  |               | Ap     | ply                        |   |
| CO5  | Desi  | gn and   | <b>Draw</b> the 3D Projections   | Cogni  | itive  |               | Cre    | eate                       |   |
|  |   | T  |  | Psych  | omot   | or            | Set    |                            |   |
| UNIT   | ΓI  |  | NDERSTANDING LIGHTING, COLOR, AN<br>OMPOSITION   | D      |        |               |        | 9                          | )+6   |
| Understanding the Art of Lighting- 1-Point Lighting, 2 -Point Lighting, 3-Point Lighting,<br>Understanding Color and Composition- Color Theory, Checking Color Calibration, Color<br>Temperature, Setting a White Point, Applying the Golden Mean, Rule of Thirds.<br><b>Ex:</b><br>1.Introduction about Maya, Photoshop   |   |  |  |        |        |               |        |                            |   |
| 2.Crea   | ate a si  | mple n   | nodel using maya   |        |        |               |        |                            |   |
| UNIT   |   |  | PPLYING THE CORRECT MAYA LIGHT T   | YPE    |        |               |        | 9                          | )+6   |
| Area,<br>and V<br>Ex:<br>1.Crea<br>2.App   | Volum<br>Volume<br>olume<br>ate a te<br>bly a tex | rypes-<br>ne Ligl<br>Fog, C<br>xture u<br>xture to | The transfer of the transfer o | d Ligh | s, Po  | IIIt I<br>DW, | Envi   | ronm                       | ent   |
| UNIT   | T III   | C  | REATING HIGH-QUALITY SHADOWS   |        |        |               |        | 9                          | )+6   |
| Errors ,Comparing Shadows, Raytracing Shadows, Linking and Unlinking Shadows, Creating Effects Shadows, Shadowing with Light Fog, Shadowing with Paint Effects. Shadowing with Maya- Fur, in Cloth, the Toon System. Chapter Tutorial: Lighting a Flickering Fire Pit with Shadows.<br><b>Ex:</b><br>1.Create a soda bottle model and apply texture  |   |  |  |        |        |               |        | Gap<br>ing<br>vith<br>vith |   |
| UNIT   | T IV  | A<br>T   | PPLYING THE CORRECT MATERIAL AN<br>EXTURE  | D 2D   |        |               |        | 9                          | )+6   |
| Reviewing Shading Models and Materials-Lambert ,Shading with Phong ,Shading with Blinn ,<br>Shading with Phong E , Shading with the Anisotropic Material ,Shading with a Shading Map ,<br>Shading with a Surface Shader , Shading with Use Background.Reviewing 2D Textures-<br>Applying Cloth , Applying Water , Applying Perlin Noise , Applying Ramps, Bitmaps, and<br>Square Textures.Mastering Extra Map Options , Setting the Filter Type ,Shifting Color with<br>Invert and Color Remap , Stacking Materials and Textures , Mastering the Blinn Material -Re-<br>Creating Wood , Re-Creating Metal , Re-Creating Plastic.Chapter Tutorial: Re-Creating Copper |   |  |  |        |        |               |        |                            | in ,<br>ip ,<br>ces-<br>and<br>/ith<br>Re-<br>per |

with Basic Texturing Techniques.

#### Ex:

- 1. Unwrap a text and apply a texture, shading.
- 2. Unwrap human hand and add texture.

| UNIT V | APPLYING 3D TEXTURES AND PROJECTIONS | 9+6 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|
|        |                                      |     |

Exploring 3D Textures- Applying Random Textures, Natural Textures, Granular Textures, Abstract Textures, and Environment Textures. 2D Texture Projection Options, Placing Placement Boxes and Projection Icons, Convert To File Texture Tool, Chapter Tutorial: Creating Skin with Procedural Textures.

Ex:

1.Unwrap human Head and whole human body then add texture, shading.

2, Create a model house unwrap and apply texture & shading.

| LECTURE | TUTORIAL | PRACTICAL | TOTAL |
|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 45      | -        | 30        | 75    |
|         |          |           |       |

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Lee Lanier "Advanced Maya Texturing and Lighting" Autodesk Maya Press, Second Edition, United Kingdom.

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc.<br>A&M |   |   |   | PO |   |   |   | PS | <b>50</b> |
|--------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----------|
|              | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1  | 2         |
| C01          | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 2         |
| CO2          | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2  | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1  | 1         |
| CO3          | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 3         |
| CO4          | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3  | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 1         |
| C05          | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 3         |
| AVG          | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1  | 2         |

|  |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | L            | Т                | Р                      | SS              | С           |
|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| XA   | M603C  |                                | l                    | οστοεσο       | DINC                |               |        | 3            | 0                | 1                      | 0               | 4           |
|  |  |                                | ]                    |               | Jring               |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| С  | P A  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | L            | Т                | Р                      | SS              | Η           |
| 2.0  | 0.6 0.4  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | 3            | 0                | 2                      | 0               | 5           |
| PRER   | REQUISITE  | E: Compo                       | ositing Tec          | hnique        |                     |               | -      | 0151         |                  | -                      |                 |             |
|  |  |                                | RSE OUT              | COMES         |                     |               | D      | OMA          | IN               |                        | EVE             |             |
| After t  | the completi   | on of the                      | course, stu          | idents will b | be able t           | 0             | F      |              |                  | 1                      |                 |             |
| CO1  | Describe a   | nd Expr                        | ess basic c          | oncepts in R  | Rotoscop            | oing.         | Cog    | nitive       |                  | Remember<br>Understand |                 |             |
| CO2  | Identify ar  | nd Interp                      | o <i>ret</i> Key fra | ming Techr    | nique.              |               | Cog    | nitive       |                  | Rem<br>Und             | ember<br>erstan | r<br>d      |
| CO3Compose and Formulate various Object mode transformsPsychomotor<br>AffectiveOrigination<br>Organization   |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | n<br>on      |                  |                        |                 |             |
| CO4       Identify and Explain the Tracking and Roto methods       Cognitive       Know         Evalue       Know       Know       Know       Know |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              | wledg<br>uation  | e<br>I                 |                 |             |
| CO5Initiate and Organize a rotoscoping in human figure.Psychomotor<br>Affective  |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | Orig<br>Orga | inatio<br>nizati | n<br>on                |                 |             |
| UNIT I BASICS OF ROTOSCOPING   |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        | 9+6             |             |
| Introduction – origin of roto – modern roto –rotoscoping software – roto tools – silhouette – u  |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        | user         |                  |                        |                 |             |
| interfa  | interface – Adobe After effects – User Interface – Mocha – User Interface. |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Rotos  | coning using   | roto bri                       | ish tool in          | After effects | 2                   |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| LINIT  | II   | $\frac{1000010}{\mathbf{KEV}}$ | AMING '              | FECHNIO       | JIF.                |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 | 9+6         |
| Establ   | ish specifics  | $\frac{1}{2}$ = shot I         | enoth _ E            | loe and Sha   | $\frac{0E}{0} = Mc$ | tion Path _   | Kevir  | ο _ Ti       | melin            | e kev                  | frami           | $n\sigma =$ |
| Rifure   | ation - Incre  | emental l                      | Key frames           | - Motion F    | Rased R             | oto           | ксуп   | 18 11        |                  | ic Key                 | mann            | ng          |
| Lab.   | ution mer  |                                | itey numer           | With L        | Juseu IC            |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Kev fr   | ame rotosco  | ning                           |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| UNIT   | III  | OBJEC                          | T MODE               | TRANSFO       | RMS                 |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 | 9+6         |
| Organ  | izing the con  | mp – Tra                       | nsitioning           | between sha   | apes – P            | ivot points – | Bour   | nding b      | oxes             | in afte                | er effe         | ots         |
| – Indiv  | vidual Point   | s – Kev f                      | rame place           | ment and ty   | vpes.               | I I I I       |        | . 0          |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Lab:   |  | 5                              | 1                    | 5             | 1                   |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Addin  | g effects to   | roto                           |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| UNIT   | IV   | TRACK                          | ING AND              | ROTO          |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 | 9+6         |
| Tracki   | ng and scale   | e – tracki                     | ng and rota          | tion – multi  | tiple tran          | sforms – cor  | mer p  | inning       | avera            | iging t                | racks           | _           |
| Stabili  | izing footage  | e – Revie                      | ew.                  |               | -                   |               | -      | •            |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Lab:   |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Wrap Stabilizing a video.  |  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| UNIT   | V  | ROTO                           | AND HUN              | IAN FGUR      | RE                  |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 | 9+6         |
| Remei  | mber your a  | natomy –                       | - Isolating          | Extremities - | – Hands             | - Joints – C  | Overla | p – Fiz      | ker Sh           | apes -                 | - Face          | S           |
| and He   | ead – Huma   | n Moven                        | nents – Clo          | thing - Revi  | iew.                |               |        | 1            |                  | 1                      |                 |             |
| Lab:   |  |                                |                      | -             |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
| Rotos  | coping a hur   | nan figu                       | re                   |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |
|  | LECTURE  | E                              | TU                   | TORIAL        |                     | PRACT         | ICAI   |              |                  | ТОТ                    | AL              |             |
|  | 45   |                                |                      | 0             |                     | 30            |        |              |                  | 7                      | 5               |             |
| REFE   | RENCES:  |                                |                      |               |                     |               |        |              |                  |                        |                 |             |

- 1. Benjamin Bratt"Rotoscoping Techniques and tools for the aspiring artist" Focal Press, United Kingom.
- 2. Adam Watkins "Getting Started in 3D with Maya", Focal Press, United Kingdom.
- 3. Todd Palamar "Mastering Autodesk Maya" Sysbex, Canada.

| Manning of Course     | Outcomes (CC        | ) with Drogramma Autaomas ( | DAN. |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| iviabbility of Course | <b>Outcomes</b> (U) | i with Frogramme Outcomes t | гол: |
|                       |                     | ,                           |      |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | PS | 50 |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5  | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 2  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2  | 1  | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5   | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3  | 3  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2  | 2  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

|                 |   |                   |   |                   | L             | Т                 | Р                | SS       | С    |  |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------|--|
| XA              | M60   | )3D               |   |                   | 3             | 0                 | 1                | 0        | 4    |  |
|                 |   |                   | IMAGE EDITING SKILLS  |                   |               |                   |                  |          | 1    |  |
| C               | <u>P</u>  | A                 |   |                   | L             | T<br>^            | P                | SS       | H    |  |
| 2.6             | $\frac{0.4}{DE}$  |                   |   |                   | 3             | 0                 | 2                | 0        | 5    |  |
| PKE             | KE  | QUIS              | COUDSE OUTCOMES   | DO                | ЛЛАТ          | NT                | Т                |          | r    |  |
| Afte            | r tha   | oomr              | Lourse ourse students will be able to   | DO                | WAI           | N                 | L                | EVE      | L    |  |
| Alle            |   | dontif            | in and <i>describe</i> the concept & objectives of  |                   |               |                   | Und              | areta    | nd   |  |
| <b>CO</b> 1     | 1 /   | diting            | and software tools available.   | Cogr              | itive         |                   | Ren              | nembe    | er   |  |
| GO              | $\mathbf{c}$  | create            | new images using various effective tools using  | G                 | .,.           |                   | Understand       |          |      |  |
| CO              | 2 s   | oftwa             | re packages.  | Cogr              | iitive        |                   | Ren              | iembe    | er   |  |
|                 |   |                   |   | Com               | itivo         |                   | Арр              | 1y<br>1y |      |  |
| CO              | 3   D   | )evelo            | <i>p</i> their Knowledge and skills in image editing.   | Psycl             | home          | tor               | r Respond        |          |      |  |
|                 | R   | Renova            | <i>te</i> the damaged images files and export the files   | 1 5 y 0           |               |                   | Remember         |          |      |  |
| CO <sub>4</sub> | <b>1</b> ir   | 1 vario           | bus formats.  | Cogr              | itive         |                   | App              | lv       | 01   |  |
| CO              | . (   | <b>Treate</b>     | GIF animation, Business card, Advertisement   | Cogr              | itive         |                   | Crea             | ate      |      |  |
|                 | <b>)</b> B  | Banner            | , Poster Presentation Banner.   | Psyc              | home          | motor organizatio |                  |          |      |  |
| 1               | UNI   | ГΙ                | INTRODUCTION  |                   |               |                   |                  | 15       |      |  |
| Visu            | al D  | esign:            | Elements, Forms, Space, Time, Movements, Bala   | ance, S           | Symn          | netry             | r, Rhy           | vthm,    |      |  |
| Unit            | y, Co   | ontras            | t and Scale. Visual Design Principles and its Func  | tional            | ity, Iı       | ntera             | ctive            | Desig    | gn:  |  |
| Char            | racte   | ristics           | of digital media interfaces.  |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| Lab             |   |                   |   | _                 |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| 1.              | C   | reate             | a Paper work for a Advertising agency and a   | Comm              | nercia        | l Or              | ganiz            | ation    | on   |  |
| Logo            | 5, V1   | siting            | card, Letter head, Envelope and Poster design   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| 2.              | <u> </u>  | reate             | a Paper work on 3 Dimensional Logos   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
|                 | JNľ   | <u>' II</u>       | COLORS AND TYPOGRAPHIC  | 1 1               |               |                   |                  | 15       |      |  |
| Abo             | ut Co   | olors a           | and Typographic concepts for print, interactive an  | d web             | med           | a.                |                  |          |      |  |
|                 | 0   |                   |   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| 1.              | C   | reate             | a Home page for a Advertising agency  |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| 2.              | C   | reate             | a Button, Banner for WebPages   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| U               | NIT   | III               | MANAGING COLOURS  |                   |               |                   |                  | 15       |      |  |
| Func            | lame  | entals            | of media elements and concepts of digital image e   | diting            | . Get         | ting              | to Kr            | low th   | ne   |  |
| Phot            | osho  | op Inte           | erface, Using the Photoshop tools, Vector and Pixe  | el, Bit           | Dept          | h, R              | esolu            | tion,    |      |  |
| Imag            | ge Co   | olor C            | orrections, Image Corrections, Black and white to   | Colo              | r Con         | vers              | ion.             |          |      |  |
| Lab             |   |                   |   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| 1.              | Т   | 'ake a            | candid Black and white photo and convert that int   | to colo           | or pho        | oto               |                  |          |      |  |
| 2.              | С   | reate             | a Logo, Visiting card, Letter head, Envelope and  | d Post            | er de         | sign              | for A            | dvert    | ting |  |
| agen            | icy a   | nd Co             | mmercial organization.  |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| U               | NIT   | ' IV              | DIGITAL EFFECT  |                   |               |                   |                  | 15       |      |  |
| Wor             | Working with text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Graphics creation - brand and |                   |   |                   |               |                   |                  |          |      |  |
| corp            | king  | with              | text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Gr   | aphics            | crea          | tion              | - brar           | id and   | 1    |  |
| Mal-            | king<br>orate   | e ident           | text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Gratity manual, poster, brochure, label artwork preserver  | aphics<br>ntation | crea<br>. Cre | tion<br>ative     | - brar<br>Log    | id and   | 1    |  |
| IVIAK           | king<br>orate<br>ing,   | e ident<br>Filter | text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Gratty manual, poster, brochure, label artwork presers and Blending Effects, 3D in Photoshop.          | aphics<br>itation | crea<br>. Cre | tion<br>ative     | - brar<br>Log    | id and   | ł    |  |
|                 | king<br>orate<br>ing,   | e ident<br>Filter | text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Gra<br>tity manual, poster, brochure, label artwork preser<br>s and Blending Effects, 3D in Photoshop. | aphics<br>ntation | crea<br>. Cre | tion<br>ative     | - brar<br>Loge   | id and   | 1    |  |
|                 | king<br>orate<br>ing,   | ident<br>Filter   | text objects, masks and Layer, Brushes, Paths, Gratity manual, poster, brochure, label artwork presers and Blending Effects, 3D in Photoshop.         | aphics<br>itation | crea<br>. Cre | tion<br>ative     | - brar<br>2 Logo | id and   | ł    |  |

| UNIT V     | CONV                             | ERSION TO WEB                  |                            | 15               |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Creating w | eb based Layo                    | out, Converting files to we    | b and print, Compositing   | , Image          |
| Techniques | , File Merge,                    | Save, Import and Export        | techniques, Tips and Tric  | ks in Photoshop. |
| Lab:       | _                                |                                |                            | _                |
| 1. Cre     | ate a Calendai                   | design                         |                            |                  |
| 2. Cre     | ate a Dangler                    | design (Front and back) f      | or a new mobile.           |                  |
| LEC        | TURE                             | TUTORIAL                       | PRACTICAL                  | TOTAL            |
| 4          | 45                               | -                              | 30                         | 75               |
|            |                                  |                                |                            |                  |
| REFEREN    | <b>ICES:</b>                     |                                |                            |                  |
| 1. Pete    | er Bauer, 2013                   | ,"Photoshop CC for Dum         | mies", John Wiley & So     | ns, Inc.NJ       |
| 2. Add     | obe Creative T                   | eam, 2015, Adobe Photo         | shop CC in a classroom, A  | Adobe Press      |
| pub        | lished Pearson                   | n Education.                   |                            |                  |
| 3. Mai     | rtin Evening, 2                  | 2015, The Adobe Photosh        | op CC, Adobe Press publ    | ished Pearson    |
| Edu        | ication.                         |                                |                            |                  |
| 4. Les     | a Snider, 2013                   | 3, Photoshop CC The Mis        | sing Manual, O'Reilly Me   | edia             |
| 5. Mat     | tt Kloskowski                    | , 2012, Photoshop Compo        | siting Secrets, Peachpit P | ress.            |
| 6. Der     | ek Lea, 2009,                    | Creative Photoshop CS4         | Digital Illustration and A | rt Techniques    |
| Else       | evier Press                      |                                |                            |                  |
| WEB REF    | ERNCES                           | <b>1</b> / <b>1</b> · <b>1</b> |                            |                  |
| I. http    | ://www.freebo                    | ookcentre.net/graphics-de      | sign-books/photoshop-eb    | ooks-            |
| dow        | vnload.html                      | 1 /2014/00/0 1                 |                            |                  |
| 2. http    | ://www.fromc                     | lev.com/2014/08/free-pho       | otoshop-tutorials-ebooks-l | learning-        |
| resc       | ources.html                      | 1                              |                            |                  |
| 3. http    | //psa.tutsplus                   | S.COM/                         |                            |                  |
| 4. http    | ://tv.adobe.co                   | m/product/pnotosnop/           |                            | 1                |
| o. nttp    | .//www.ireeb                     | bokcentre.net/graphics-de      | sign-books/photosnop-eb    | OOKS-            |
| 6 http     | /110au.111111<br>v//it_ebooks in | fo/tag/nhotoshon/              |                            |                  |

http://it-ebooks.info/tag/photoshop/

## Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| B.Sc. |   |   |   | P | <b>SO</b> |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5         | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2         | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3         | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3         | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO4   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3         | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| CO5   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3         | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| AVG   | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3         | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

|   |   |   |                         | L               | Τ              | Р                | SS     | С                     |  |  |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|--|
| XA  | M604A   |   |                         | 4               | 1              | 0                | 1      | 5                     |  |  |
|   |   | MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS  |                         |                 |                |                  |        |                       |  |  |
| С   | P A   |   |                         | L               | Τ              | Р                | SS     | Η                     |  |  |
| 3   | 0 0   |   |                         | 4               | 1              | 0                | 0      | 5                     |  |  |
| PRE   | REQUIST   |   |                         |                 | <b>N</b> T     | Ŧ                |        | <del>.</del>          |  |  |
| A G   | 41 1  | COURSE OUTCOMES   | DO                      | <b>MAI</b>      | N              |                  | EVE    | L                     |  |  |
| Atter   | the comple  | etion of the course, students will be able to   | C                       | . : 4 :         |                | D                | 1.     |                       |  |  |
|   | Memoriz   | e the salient Features of Indian Constitution   | $\frac{\text{Cogr}}{C}$ | <u>11tive</u>   |                | Ken              | nemb   | $\frac{\text{er}}{1}$ |  |  |
| <b>CO2</b> Understand and Interprete the freedom of speech Cognitive Understand   |   |   |                         |                 |                |                  |        |                       |  |  |
| CO3   | avoid the   | violation of law.   | Cogr                    | nitive          |                | Unc              | lersta | nd                    |  |  |
| CO4   | Fully und<br>depth of   | lerstand the human rights laws to <b>examine</b> the freedom  | Cogr                    | nitive          |                | App              | oly    |                       |  |  |
| CO5   | Discover  | the meaning of cyber laws to prevent cyber  | Cogr                    | nitive          |                | Apr              | oly    |                       |  |  |
| TINIT   | crimes.   | NTRODUCTION   | 0                       |                 |                |                  | 5      |                       |  |  |
|   |   |   | C                       |                 |                |                  | 11     | 0<br>T1               |  |  |
| Order 1Introduce fromMeaning of the term Constitution, Preamble of the Constitution, Constituent Assembly, The<br>Salient Features of Indian Constitution. Fundamental Rights: Right to Equality; Right to<br>Freedom, Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational<br>Rights, Fundamental Duties, The Directive Principles of State Policy, Ordinance, Bill,<br>amendments. Union Government: Union Legislature (Parliament), LokSabha and RajyaSabha<br>(with Powers and Functions); Union Executive; President of India (with Powers and<br>Functions) ; Prime Minister of India (with Powers and Functions); Union Judiciary (Supreme<br> |   |   |                         |                 |                |                  |        |                       |  |  |
| UNI   | Γ III   | PRESS LAWS & BROADCAST MEDIA  |                         |                 |                |                  |        | 6                     |  |  |
| Press Laws: Copyright Act. Books and Newspapers Registration Act. Working Journalists<br>Act, Press Council Act and Role of PCI.<br>Broadcast Media: Cable TV Network Regulation Act, Cinematography Act, Prasar Bharti<br>Act, Digitisation and Conditional Access System (CAS), Proposed Broadcast Regulatory<br>Authority of India Act   |   |   |                         |                 |                |                  |        |                       |  |  |
|   |   | HUMAN KIGHIS LAWS   |                         | of -            |                | (                | 1.1.1  | <u>6</u>              |  |  |
| Act, 1  | of Human<br>1986, The 1   | Rights- Child labour Acts- Indecent Representation nonopolies and restrictive Trade Practices Act, 19 | ation<br>969,           | ot wo<br>Salier | omer<br>nt fea | 1 (pro<br>ature. | ohibit | 10n)                  |  |  |
| UNIT  | ΓV  | CYBER LAWS  | ,                       |                 |                |                  |        | 6                     |  |  |
| Cybe<br>Regu<br>practi<br>Owne<br>and<br>Regu   | UNIT VCYBER LAWS6Cyber laws: The need for cyber laws: Regulation of Social Media and other web platforms;<br>Regulatory authorities and framework; Implementation issues. Media Regulation: Regulatory<br>practices in developed democracies, Debates and Controversies related to Media Regulation:<br>Ownership, Distribution, Investment and Content Regulation, Regulation of Broadcast, Press<br>and Web: Challenges and Issues Different forms of Regulation: State Regulation, Self-<br>Regulation, Co-Regulation, Press Ombudsman: Readers" Editor, Media PCI |   |                         |                 |                |                  |        |                       |  |  |

| LECTURE                | TUTORIAL                 | PRACTICAL              | TOTAL                           |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 45                     | -                        | 30                     | 75                              |
|                        |                          |                        |                                 |
| <b>REFERENCE BOOKS</b> |                          |                        |                                 |
| 1. Media Laws in Ind   | ia-Dr Kiran Prasad-Kluw  | ver Law International  | Global Journalism:              |
| Survey of Internation  | nal Communication. Johr  | n Calhoun Merrill (Ed) | ) (2 <sup>nd</sup> ed).Longman, |
| New York, 1991.        |                          |                        |                                 |
| 2. Press and Public: w | who reads what when w    | here and why in Am     | erican newspapers"              |
| Bogart,Leo et al. Law  | vrence Erlbaum Associate | s, New Jersey. 1981.   |                                 |
| 3. March of Journalisn | n". Herd. Greenwood pre  | ess, Connecticut, 1976 | . Popular media in              |

China" .C. Chu. Univ. Press of Hawaii, Honolulu. 1978.
Cyber crime Impacts in the New Millennium R.C. Mishra; Authors Press; edition; 2005 Proprietary knowledge; politics of Intellectual property rights; KrishanGopal&Sarbjit Sharma;Authors press; 2006

|       |   |   | , | 8  |   |   |   | -•~ (- · | <i>c</i> ,. |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----------|-------------|
| B.Sc. |   |   |   | РО |   |   |   | PS       | <b>60</b>   |
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1        | 2           |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 2           |
| CO2   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 2           |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 1           |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 2           |
| C05   | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 2           |
|       | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1        | 2           |

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

| X   | AM   | 604B  |   |  |   |   |   | L T F<br>4 1 0               |                         |                        |                            | <b>SS</b><br>0 | C<br>5              |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|   |  | 1 .   | IN  | FRODUCT  | TION TO A   | ADVERTI   | ISING                                   |                              |                         | -                      | D                          | aa             |                     |
| <u>C</u>  | P  | A   |   |  |   |   |   |                              |                         | <b>T</b>               | P                          | SS             | H<br>5              |
|   |  |   | FE. NEI   |  |   |   |   |                              | 4                       | 1                      | U                          | U              | 5                   |
| PRI   | LKI  | QUIST   | $\frac{\mathbf{L} \cdot \mathbf{N} \mathbf{I}}{\mathbf{C} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{U}}$ | DEE OUTC   | OMES  |   |   | D                            |                         |                        | Т                          | FVF            | T                   |
| Afte  | r th   | a compl   | tion of t   | be course of                                     | tudonte wil   | l ha abla t   | Ô                                       | D                            | JNIA                    | 11 1                   | L                          | LVL            | L                   |
| And   |  | Recognic  | $\frac{1}{2}$   | ne course, s                                     | nomic offe  | $\frac{1}{\text{ots of}}$                             | 0                                       |                              |                         |                        |                            |                |                     |
| CO  | 1  | advertisi   | ng.   |  |   | · · ·   |   | Cog                          | member                  |                        |                            |                |                     |
| CO  | 2  | lllustrate<br>campaigi                                    | the scor  | e, planning                                      | and advert  | tising  |   | Cognitive Understa           |                         |                        |                            |                | nd                  |
| CO  | 3  | <i>Generali</i><br>relations.                             | ze the ne   | ed of creating                                   | ng and main   | ntaining p  | ublic                                   | Cog                          | nitive                  |                        | App                        | oly            |                     |
| CO  | 4  | <i>Utilize</i> tl<br>manage t                             | he tools of he crisis   | of corporate                                     | communic  | ation to  |   | Cog                          | nitive                  |                        | Ana                        | lyze           |                     |
| CO5 Develop the ways to handle press conference and Cognitive |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |                              | Cre                     | ate                    |                            |                |                     |
| UN  |  |   | INTRO   | DUCTION  | TO ADVE   | RTISEME   | INT                                     |                              |                         |                        |                            |                | 6                   |
| Adv   | erti   | sing- D   | efinition   | concept  | evolution   | of adve   | rtising                                 | Τv                           | mes a                   | and                    | Func                       | tions          | of                  |
| Adv   | erti   | sing, Ad  | vertising   | and Society                                      | , Economi   | c effects o   | of adver                                | rtisin                       | g. AS                   | CI.                    |                            |                |                     |
| UN  | [ <b>T</b> ]   | I   | SCOP  | E, PLANN   | ING AND   | ADVERT  | <b>TISIN</b>                            | Ĵ                            | 0                       |                        |                            |                | 6                   |
| Adv<br>adve<br>plan<br>prop                                   | erti<br>ertis<br>nin<br>oosi   | sing Ag<br>sing can<br>g and so<br>tion.                  | ency -<br>npaigns:<br>cheduling   | market re<br>g. Marketin                         | agency, si<br>search, pr<br>ag mix, Br                  | roduct res  | search, ling, B                         | ns e<br>con<br>Brand         | sumer<br>sumer<br>loyal | pe,<br>α ana<br>lty, ι | Plant<br>alysis<br>uniqu   | s, M<br>e sel  | and<br>edia<br>ling |
| UN  | [ <b>T</b> ]   | II  | PUBLI   | C RELAT  | IONS  |   |   |                              |                         |                        |                            |                | 6                   |
| Pub<br>Pub  | lic I<br>lic (   | Relations<br>Opinion,                                     | s: Evolut<br>Lobbyin  | ion, Definit<br>g, PR Camp                       | ions, conce<br>aign, Prom                               | ept, scope,<br>notion. PR                             | and sc                                  | city,<br>ocial i             | Propa<br>respor         | gand<br>Isibil         | a, ad <sup>.</sup><br>ity. | vertis         | ing.                |
| UN  | [ <b>T</b> ]   | V   | CORP<br>MANA  | ORATE CO<br>GEMENT                               | OMMUNI  | CATION  | AND                                     | CRIS                         | SIS                     |                        |                            |                | 6                   |
| Cor   | pora   | te com  | nunicatio   | n - definiti                                     | on and fun  | ictions. In   | ternal                                  | and                          | extern                  | al co                  | mmu                        | inicat         | ion.                |
|   |  |   | HAND  | LING OF 1  | PRESS CC  | NFEREN  | NCE A                                   | ND I                         | EVEN                    | T                      |                            |                | (                   |
| UN  |  | V<br>ling and   | MANA  | GEMENT   | onformaa  | Dragg gat   | togot                                   | hor I                        | Proga                   | Maat                   | Droc                       | a lrit         | 0<br>DD             |
| and   | Juu<br>Me  | dia Relat   | tions Ev  | ent Manage                                       | ment PR c   | ode of ethi   | - togeti<br>ics                         | liel, r                      | 1688 1                  | vieet                  | , ries                     | S KIL,         | гК                  |
| una   | L  | ECTUR   | E   | TUT  | ORIAL   | PR  | RACT                                    | CAI                          |                         |                        | тот                        | AL             |                     |
|   |  | 45  |   |  | -   |   | 30                                      |                              |                         |                        | 7:                         | 5              |                     |
|   |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |                              |                         |                        |                            |                |                     |
| REI   | FEI  | RENCE   | <u>BOO</u> KS   |  |   |   |   |                              |                         |                        |                            |                |                     |
| 1. 2. 1<br>2. 1<br>3. 1<br>4. 1                               | Aga<br>Rob<br>pub<br>Raji<br>Pau   | rwal C.I<br>bert R.<br>lication,<br>iv Batra:<br>l A Arge | D., Media<br>Ulmer,<br>2011<br>Advertis<br>nti: Corp                              | and Adver<br>Timothy<br>ing Manage<br>orate Comr | tising, Moh<br>L. Sellnov<br>ement, Pren<br>nunication, | nit publicat<br>w, Effect<br>tice public<br>Irwin Pub | tion,20<br>ive C<br>cation,<br>plicatio | 08<br>risis<br>1996<br>n, 20 | Com<br>5                | imun                   | icatic                     | on, S          | lage                |
| 5.  | 5. Al Ries & Laora Ries: The Fall of Advertising and the Rise of PR, Harper Business |   |   |  |   |   |   |                              |                         |                        |                            |                |                     |

6. Clow and Baack: Integrated Advertising Promotion and Marketing communication, 2004

| B.Sc.      |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A&M        | 1 | 2 | 3   | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1        | 3 | 2 | 3   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2        | 2 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3        | 2 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| <b>CO4</b> | 3 | 2 | 3   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5        | 2 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
|            | 2 | 1 | 2   | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

#### Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):

|         |  |                              |                         |                                     |                         |                          |                      |                                  | L          | Т         | P        | SS             | С          |  |
|---------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------|------------|--|
| X       | AM                                     | 604C                         |                         |                                     |                         |                          |                      | _                                | 4          | 1         | 0        | 0              | 5          |  |
| C       | D                                      |                              | IN IN                   | TRODUC                              | FION TO .               | JOURN                    | ALISM                | l                                | т          | т         | р        | CC.            | тт         |  |
| L<br>28 | P<br>02                                | A<br>0                       |                         |                                     |                         |                          |                      |                                  |            | 1<br>1    | P<br>0   | <u>55</u><br>0 | н<br>5     |  |
| PRF     |  | OUISIT                       | E: Nil                  |                                     |                         |                          |                      |                                  | -          | 1         | U        | U              | 5          |  |
| 1111    |  | 201011                       | COUR                    | SE OUTC                             | OMES                    |                          |                      | DC                               | <b>DMA</b> | IN        | L        | EVE            | L          |  |
| Afte    | r the                                  | complet                      | tion of th              | e course, st                        | udents will             | be able                  | to                   |                                  |            |           |          |                |            |  |
| CO1     | l <b>R</b>                             | ecognize                     | the purp                | the purpose and importance of news. |                         |                          |                      |                                  |            | e         | Ren      | nemb           | er         |  |
| CO2     | 2 0                                    | Thoose th                    | e news b                | ased on its                         | newsworth               | iness.                   |                      | Cog                              | nitive     | e         | Ren      | emember        |            |  |
| CO3     |  | escribe                      | the Struc<br>nts of a n | ture of new<br>ews story            | s and news              | spapers                  | and the              | CognitiveUnderstanPsychomotorSet |            |           |          |                |            |  |
| CO4     |  | <i>pply</i> the nd televis   | skills in<br>sion.      | writing ne                          | ws for prir             | nt media                 | a, radio             | Cognitive A                      |            |           |          | oly            |            |  |
| CO5     | $\begin{bmatrix} A \\ a \end{bmatrix}$ | <i>nalyze</i> t<br>sking rig | he Popu<br>ht questi    | lar types of<br>ons.                | f headlines             | and le                   | ads for              | Cog                              | nitive     | e Analyze |          |                |            |  |
| UNI     | ΤI                                     |                              | ÛNDE                    | RSTAND                              | <b>NG NEW</b>           | S                        |                      |                                  |            |           |          |                | 6          |  |
| Wha     | ıt is                                  | news?                        | Underst                 | anding nev                          | vs: Definit             | tions, p                 | urpose               | and i                            | mpoi       | rtance    | e. W     | hy b           | e a        |  |
| jourr   | nalis                                  | t? What                      | does it ta              | ke? Journal                         | ism termin              | ologies.                 | Functio              | ons of                           | jourr      | nalisn    | 1.       |                |            |  |
| UNI     | T II                                   |                              | SELE                    | CTING TH                            | <u>IE NEWS</u>          |                          |                      | ~ 1                              |            |           |          |                | 6          |  |
| Sele    | cting                                  | g the ne                     | ws: copy                | /-tasting. E                        | lements of              | newsw                    | orthines             | ss. Ch                           | aract      | teristi   | cs o     | fag            | ,ood       |  |
| news    | s sto<br>T II                          | ry: accur                    | acy, attri              | DULION, ODJO                        | $\frac{1}{1}$           | lance, b                 | revity, a            | irectn                           | ess a      | na ci     | arity.   |                | 6          |  |
| Strue   | 1 II                                   | I<br>of new                  | s and ne                | <u>UNENIS</u>                       | OF A NEV<br>functionali | $\frac{WSSIC}{(ty)}$ Sty | JK I<br>vles: Inv    | erted                            | nyra       | mid       | chro     | nolog          | 0<br>rical |  |
| orde    | r and                                  | d pyrami                     | d of pyra               | mids New                            | s process 1             | Function                 | ns of her            | adline                           | Con        | nnone     | ents o   | ofan           | ews        |  |
| story   | / (th                                  | eme, plo                     | t, setting              | , character                         | s, dialogue             | , point                  | of view.             | style                            | ). Be      | vond      | the      | 5Ws            | and        |  |
| 1H.     |  | ) <b>I</b>                   | , <u> </u>              | ,,                                  | , 0                     | , 1                      | ,                    | 5                                | /          | 5         |          |                |            |  |
| UNI     | ΤI                                     | V                            | WRIT                    | ING FOR I                           | MEDIA                   |                          |                      |                                  |            |           |          |                | 6          |  |
| New     | spap                                   | pers, mag                    | gazines a               | nd tabloids                         | . Radio nev             | ws. Tele                 | evision n            | lews.                            | Onlir      | ne ne     | ws. E    | Broad          | cast       |  |
| skill   | <u>s. O</u>                            | nline skil                   | ls. Writi               | ng for these                        | media.                  |                          |                      |                                  |            |           | r        |                |            |  |
| UNI     | <u>1</u> V                             | <u> </u>                     | HEAD                    | LINES AN                            | D LEADS                 | •                        | A 1 *                | - 1                              | • 14       |           | <u>.</u> |                | 6          |  |
| Рорі    | llar                                   | types of I                   |                         | s and leads.                        | Researchin              | ig a stor                | y. Askir<br>DDACT    | ig the                           | right      | ques      | tions    | ГАТ            |            |  |
|         | L                                      | <u>45</u>                    | Ľ                       | 101                                 |                         |                          | <u>F NAU 1</u><br>30 | ICAL                             |            |           |          |                |            |  |
|         |  | 43                           |                         |                                     | -                       |                          | 50                   |                                  |            |           | 1.       | 5              |            |  |
| REF     | FER                                    | ENCE B                       | OOKS                    |                                     |                         |                          |                      |                                  |            |           |          |                |            |  |
| 1. A    | An I                                   | ntroduct                     | ion to Jo               | ournalism:                          | Principles a            | and tec                  | hniques.             | Sum                              | it Na      | rula      | and      | RK J           | ain.       |  |
| 2       | 2012                                   | . Regal F                    | Publicatio              | ons. New D                          | elhi.                   |                          |                      |                                  |            | <b></b>   |          | r              |            |  |
| 2. 4    | An Ii                                  | ntroducti                    | on to Jou               | urnalism. C                         | arole Flemi             | ıng, Em                  | ma Herr              | nming                            | way,       | Gilli     | an M     | oore           | and        |  |
|         | Jave                                   | weltord                      | . Sage Vi               | staar. 2012.                        |                         |                          |                      |                                  |            |           |          |                |            |  |

| B.Sc. |   |   |   |   | PSO |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|
| A&M   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5   | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| CO1   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4   | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5   | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1   | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

Mapping of Course Outcomes (CO) with Programme Outcomes (PO):